

CHOATE, HALL & STEWART

A PARTNERSHIP INCLUDING PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

EXCHANGE PLACE

53 STATE STREET

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02109-2891

TELEPHONE (617) 248-5000 FACSIMILE (617) 248-4000 19587 U.S. PTO 10/991774

Mail Stop Patent Application Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Express Mail No.: EV196632874US
Attorney Docket No.: 0492611-0598
Date Filed: November 18, 2004

CERT	יוטוי	ΛF	NA A	11	INC

"Express Mail" mailing label number EV 196632874 US

Date of Deposit: November 18, 2004

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service as "Express Mail Post Office to Address" service under 37 CFR 1.10 on the date indicated above and is addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Diana Ruiz

UTILITY PATENT APPLICATION TRANSMITTAL

(for new nonprovisional applications under 37 C.F.R. § 1.53(b))

Dear Sir:

Please find enclosed a patent application and papers as follows for:

Inventor(s):

Given Name (first and middle)

Family Name or Surname

Residence (City and State or Foreign Country)

DANIEL R.

COHN

CHESTNUT HILL, MASSACHUSETTS

LESLIE

BROMBERG

SHARON, MASSACHUSETTS

JOHN B.

HEYWOOD

NEWTON, MASSACHUSETTS

<u>Title of the Invention</u>: FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

A) <u>APPLICATION ELEMENTS</u>:

ľ	\sqcap	Fee Transmittal Form	(original and duplicate submitted for fee processing	(1

- 2) Applicant Claims Small Entity Status (see 37 C.F.R. § 1.27)
 - a) Statement Verifying Small Entity Status (optional)

3)		Specification	
4)	\boxtimes	Drawing(s) (35 U.S.C. § 113) a) ☐ Formal Drawings (if checked)	TOTAL SHEETS: 3
5)		Oath or Declaration a) ☐ Newly Executed (original or copy)	TOTAL PAGES:
		b) Copy from a prior application (37 C. continuation/divisional application	
		i) Deletion of inventor(s): Signed Sta in the prior application, see 37 C.F.	
		c) Unexecuted	
6)		Application Data Sheet. See 37 C.F.R. § 1.	76.
7)		CD-ROM or CD-R in duplicate, large tab (Appendix)	le or Computer Program
8)		Nucleotide and/or Amino Acid Sequence S necessary)	Submission (if applicable, all are
		a) Computer Readable Form (CRF)	
		b) Specification Sequence Listing on:	
		i) CD-ROM or CD-R (2 copies)	; or
		ii) 🗌 Paper	
		c) \square Statements verifying identity of above	e conies

B) <u>AC</u>	COMPANYING APP	LICATION PARTS:	
		Papers (cover sheet & doo	
		3.73(b) Statement (when	there is an assignee)
	11) Deprivation Power of Att		
		nslation Document (if app	
		Disclosure Statement (II	DS)/PTO-1449
	14) Copies of ID		
	15) Preliminary	Amenament ipt Postcard (MPEP 503) (amanifically itempized)
			(s) (if foreign priority is claimed)
		ion Request under 35 U.	
		f applicable, specified belo	
	15) 🗀 OTHER (II	applicable, specifica colo	····)
C) FOI			priate box is checked, and certain
	information is provi	ded below and in a prelim	inary amendment)
	☐ continuation	☐ divisiona	l continuation-in-part (CIP)
		o.:	
	filed:		
	examiner:		
	group/art unit:	-	
;	application, from whi	ch an oath or declaration i	aly: The entire disclosure of the prior s supplied as detailed above, is considered ntinuation or divisional application and is
D.) <u>PR</u>	IORITY CLAIM(S):		
			20 of any United States application(s) or I States of America listed below:
<u>Applica</u>	tion Serial No.	Filing date	Status (patented, pending, abandoned
	plication claims the bo	enefit under 35 U.S.C. § 1	19(e) of any United States provisional
арриса	ion(s) nsion below.		
<u>Applica</u>	tion Serial No.	Filing date	Status (pending, expired, abandoned)

E) METHOD OF PAYMENT OF FILING FEES FOR THIS APPLICATION:

- ☑ Applicant claims small entity status 37 C.F.R. § 1.27.
- ☑ A check for \$422.00 is enclosed to cover the filing fees.
- ☑ The commissioner is hereby authorized to charge filing fees or to credit any overpayment to deposit account number 03-1721.

Basic Filing Fee (Small Entity)	\$395.00
Additional Fees:	
Total Number of Claims in excess of 20: $(23 - 20) \times 9	\$27.00
Number of Independent Claims in excess of $3:(2-3) \times 43	\$0.00
Multiple Dependent Claims \$150:	\$0.00
Total Filing Fee:	\$422.00

F) **CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS**:

☑ Customer Number: 24280

 \mathcal{A} . $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow$

Respectfully Submitted,

Sam Pasternack

Registration No. 29,576

CHOATE, HALL & STEWART 53 State Street Exchange Place Boston, MA 02109 Phone: (617) 248-5000

Fax: (617) 248-4000

Express Mail No.: EV196632874US Attorney Docket: 0492611-0598 Date Filed: November 18, 2004

JOINT

APPLICATION

FOR

UNITED STATES LETTERS PATENT

TO THE ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS:

BE IT KNOWN, that we,

Daniel R. Cohn, Chestnut Hill, Massachusetts
Leslie Bromberg, Sharon, Massachusetts
John B. Heywood, Newton, Massachusetts

have invented certain new and useful improvements in Fuel Management System for

Variable Ethanol Octane Enhancement of Gasoline Engines of which the following is a specification:

Attorney Docket No.: 0492611-0598 Express Mail No. EV196632874US Date of Filing: November 18, 2004 Customer Number: 24280

Fuel Management System for Variable Ethanol Octane Enhancement of Gasoline Engines

Background of the Invention

This invention relates to spark ignition gasoline engines utilizing an antiknock agent which is a liquid fuel with a higher octane number than gasoline such as ethanol to improve engine efficiency.

It is known that the efficiency of spark ignition (SI) gasoline engines can be increased by high compression ratio operation and particularly by engine downsizing. The engine downsizing is made possible by the use of substantial pressure boosting from either turbocharging or supercharging. Such pressure boosting makes it possible to obtain the same performance in a significantly smaller engine. See, J. Stokes, et al., "A Gasoline Engine Concept For Improved Fuel Economy – The Lean-Boost System," SAE Paper 2001-01-2902. The use of these techniques to increase engine efficiency, however, is limited by the onset of engine knock. Knock is the undesired detonation of fuel and can severely damage an engine. If knock can be prevented, then high compression ratio operation and high pressure boosting can be used to increase engine efficiency by up to twenty-five percent.

Octane number represents the resistance of a fuel to knocking but the use of higher octane gasoline only modestly alleviates the tendency to knock. For example, the difference between regular and premium gasoline is typically six octane numbers. That is significantly less than is needed to realize fully the efficiency benefits of high compression ratio or turbocharged operation. There is thus a need for a practical means for achieving a much higher level of octane enhancement so that engines can be operated much more efficiently.

It is known to replace a portion of gasoline with small amounts of ethanol added at the refinery. Ethanol has a blending octane number (ON) of 110 (versus 95 for premium gasoline) (see J.B. Heywood, "Internal Combustion Engine Fundamentals," McGraw Hill, 1988, p. 477) and is also attractive because it is a renewable energy, biomass-derived fuel, but the small amounts of ethanol that have heretofore been added to gasoline have had a relatively small impact on engine performance. Ethanol is much more expensive than gasoline and the amount of ethanol that is readily available is much smaller than that of gasoline because of the relatively limited amount of biomass that is available for its production. An object of the present invention

Page 2 of 14

Attorney Docket No.: 0492611-0598 Express Mail No. EV196632874US Date of Filing: November 18, 2004 Customer Number: 24280

5

10

15

20

25

is to minimize the amount of ethanol or other antiknock agent that is used to achieve a given level of engine efficiency increase. By restricting the use of ethanol to the relatively small fraction of time in an operating cycle when it is needed to prevent knock in a higher load regime and by minimizing its use at these times, the amount of ethanol that is required can be limited to a relatively small fraction of the fuel used by the spark ignition gasoline engine.

Summary of the Invention

In one aspect, the invention is a fuel management system for efficient operation of a spark ignition gasoline engine including a source of an antiknock agent such as ethanol. An injector directly injects the ethanol into a cylinder of the engine and a fuel management system controls injection of the antiknock agent into the cylinder to control knock with minimum use of the antiknock agent. A preferred antiknock agent is ethanol. Ethanol has a high heat of vaporization so that there is substantial cooling of the air-fuel charge to the cylinder when it is injected directly into the engine. This cooling effect reduces the octane requirement of the engine by a considerable amount in addition to the improvement in knock resistance from the relatively high octane number of ethanol. Methanol, tertiary butyl alcohol, MTBE, ETBE, and TAME may also be used. Wherever ethanol is used herein it is to be understood that other antiknock agents are contemplated.

The fuel management system uses a fuel management control system that may use a microprocessor that operates in an open loop fashion on a predetermined correlation between octane number enhancement and fraction of fuel provided by the antiknock agent. To conserve the ethanol, it is preferred that it be added only during portions of a drive cycle requiring knock resistance and that its use be minimized during these times. Alternatively, the gasoline engine may include a knock sensor that provides a feedback signal to a fuel management microprocessor system to minimize the amount of the ethanol added to prevent knock in a closed loop fashion.

In one embodiment the injectors stratify the ethanol to provide non-uniform deposition within a cylinder. For example, the ethanol may be injected proximate to the cylinder walls and swirl can create a ring of ethanol near the walls.

In another embodiment of this aspect of the invention, the system includes a measure of the amount of the antiknock agent such as ethanol in the source containing the antiknock agent to control turbocharging, supercharging or spark retard when the amount of ethanol is low.

Page 3 of 14

Attorney Docket No.: 0492611-0598 Express Mail No. EV196632874US Date of Filing: November 18, 2004 Customer Number: 24280

5

10

15

20

25

The direct injection of ethanol provides substantially a 13°C drop in temperature for every ten percent of fuel energy provided by ethanol. An instantaneous octane enhancement of at least 4 octane numbers may be obtained for every 20 percent of the engine's energy coming from the ethanol.

Brief Description of the Drawing

- Fig. 1 is a block diagram of one embodiment of the invention disclosed herein.
- Fig. 2 is a graph of the drop in temperature within a cylinder as a function of the fraction of energy provided by ethanol.
- Fig. 3 is a schematic illustration of the stratification of cooler ethanol charge using direct injection and swirl motion for achieving thermal stratification.
 - Fig. 4 is a schematic illustration showing ethanol stratified in an inlet manifold.
 - Fig. 5 is a block diagram of an embodiment of the invention in which the fuel management microprocessor is used to control a turbocharger and spark retard based upon the amount of ethanol in a fuel tank.

Description of the Preferred Embodiment

With reference first to Fig. 1, a spark ignition gasoline engine 10 includes a knock sensor 12 and a fuel management microprocessor system 14. The fuel management microprocessor system 14 controls the direct injection of an antiknock agent such as ethanol from an ethanol tank 16. The fuel management microprocessor system 14 also controls the delivery of gasoline from a gasoline tank 18 into engine manifold 20. A turbocharger 22 is provided to improve the torque and power density of the engine 10. The amount of ethanol injection is dictated either by a predetermined correlation between octane number enhancement and fraction of fuel that is provided by ethanol in an open loop system or by a closed loop control system that uses a signal from the knock sensor 12 as an input to the fuel management microprocessor 14. In both situations, the fuel management processor 14 will minimize the amount of ethanol added to a cylinder while still preventing knock. It is also contemplated that the fuel management microprocessor system 14 could provide a combination of open and closed loop control.

As show in **Fig. 1** it is preferred that ethanol be directly injected into the engine **10**. Direct injection substantially increases the benefits of ethanol addition and decreases the required

Page 4 of 14

5

15

20

amount of ethanol. Recent advances in fuel injector and electronic control technology allows fuel injection directly into a spark ignition engine rather than into the manifold 20. Because ethanol has a high heat of vaporization there will be substantial cooling when it is directly injected into the engine 10. This cooling effect further increases knock resistance by a considerable amount. In the embodiment of Fig. 1 port fuel injection of the gasoline in which the gasoline is injected into the manifold rather than directly injected into the cylinder is preferred because it is advantageous in obtaining good air/fuel mixing and combustion stability that are difficult to obtain with direct injection.

Ethanol has a heat of vaporization of 840kJ/kg, while the heat of vaporization of gasoline is about 350kJ/kg. The attractiveness of ethanol increases when compared with gasoline on an energy basis, since the lower heating value of ethanol is 26.9MJ/kg while for gasoline it is about 44MJ/kg. Thus, the heat of vaporization per Joule of combustion energy is 0.031 for ethanol and 0.008 for gasoline. That is, for equal amounts of energy the required heat of vaporization of ethanol is about four times higher than that of gasoline. The ratio of the heat of vaporization per unit air required for stoichiometric combustion is about 94 kJ/kg of air for ethanol and 24 kJ/kg of air for gasoline, or a factor of four smaller. Thus, the net effect of cooling the air charge is about four times lower for gasoline than for ethanol (for stoichiometric mixtures wherein the amount of air contains oxygen that is just sufficient to combust all of the fuel).

In the case of ethanol direct injection according to one aspect of the invention, the charge is directly cooled. The amount of cooling due to direct injection of ethanol is shown in Fig. 2. It is assumed that the air/fuel mixture is stoichiometric without exhaust gas recirculation (EGR), and that gasoline makes up the rest of the fuel. It is further assumed that only the ethanol contributes to charge cooling. Gasoline is vaporized in the inlet manifold and does not contribute to cylinder charge cooling. The direct ethanol injection provides about 13°C of cooling for each 10% of the fuel energy provided by ethanol. It is also possible to use direct injection of gasoline as well as direct injection of ethanol. However, under certain conditions there can be combustion stability issues.

The temperature decrement because of the vaporization energy of the ethanol decreases with lean operation and with EGR, as the thermal capacity of the cylinder charge increases. If

Page 5 of 14

10

15

20

the engine operates at twice the stoichiometric air/fuel ratio, the numbers indicated in **Fig. 2** decrease by about a factor of 2 (the contribution of the ethanol itself and the gasoline is relatively modest). Similarly, for a 20% EGR rate, the cooling effect of the ethanol decreases by about 25%.

The octane enhancement effect can be estimated from the data in **Fig. 2**. Direct injection of gasoline results in approximately a five octane number decrease in the octane number required by the engine, as discussed by Stokes, *et al.* Thus the contribution is about five octane numbers per 30K drop in charge temperature. As ethanol can decrease the charge temperature by about 120K, then the decrease in octane number required by the engine due to the drop in temperature, for 100% ethanol, is twenty octane numbers. Thus, when 100% of the fuel is provided by ethanol, the octane number enhancement is approximately thirty-five octane numbers with a twenty octane number enhancement coming from direct injection cooling and a fifteen octane number enhancement coming from the octane number of ethanol. From the above considerations, it can be projected that even if the octane enhancement from direct cooling is significantly lower, a total octane number enhancement of at least 4 octane numbers should be achievable for every 20% of the total fuel energy that is provided by ethanol.

Alternatively the ethanol and gasoline can be mixed together and then port injected through a single injector per cylinder, thereby decreasing the number of injectors that would be used. However, the air charge cooling benefit from ethanol would be lost.

Alternatively the ethanol and gasoline can be mixed together and then port fuel injected using a single injector per cylinder, thereby decreasing the number of injectors that would be used. However, the substantial air charge cooling benefit from ethanol would be lost. The volume of fuel between the mixing point and the port fuel injector should be minimized in order to meet the demanding dynamic octane-enhancement requirements of the engine.

Relatively precise determinations of the actual amount of octane enhancement from given amounts of direct ethanol injection can be obtained from laboratory and vehicle tests in addition to detailed calculations. These correlations can be used by the fuel management microprocessor system 14.

Page 6 of 14

5

10

15

20

An additional benefit of using ethanol for octane enhancement is the ability to use it in a mixture with water. Such a mixture can eliminate the need for the costly and energy consuming water removal step in producing pure ethanol that must be employed when ethanol is added to gasoline at a refinery. Moreover, the water provides an additional cooling (due to vaporization) that further increases engine knock resistance. In contrast the present use of ethanol as an additive to gasoline at the refinery requires that the water be removed from the ethanol.

Since unlike gasoline, ethanol is not a good lubricant and the ethanol fuel injector can stick and not open, it is desirable to add a lubricant to the ethanol. The lubricant will also denature the ethanol and make it unattractive for human consumption.

Further decreases in the required ethanol for a given amount of octane enhancement can be achieved with stratification (non-uniform deposition) of the ethanol addition. Direct injection can be used to place the ethanol near the walls of the cylinder where the need for knock reduction is greatest. The direct injection may be used in combination with swirl. This stratification of the ethanol in the engine further reduces the amount of ethanol needed to obtain a given amount of octane enhancement. Because only the ethanol is directly injected and because it is stratified both by the injection process and by thermal centrifugation, the ignition stability issues associated with gasoline direct injection (GDI) can be avoided.

It is preferred that ethanol be added to those regions that make up the end-gas and are prone to auto-ignition. These regions are near the walls of the cylinder. Since the end-gas contains on the order of 25% of the fuel, substantial decrements in the required amounts of ethanol can be achieved by stratifying the ethanol.

In the case of the engine 10 having substantial organized motion (such as swirl), the cooling will result in forces that thermally stratify the discharge (centrifugal separation of the regions at different density due to different temperatures). The effect of ethanol addition is to increase gas density since the temperature is decreased. With swirl the ethanol mixture will automatically move to the zone where the end-gas is, and thus increase the anti-knock effectiveness of the injected ethanol. The swirl motion is not affected much by the compression stroke and thus survives better than tumble-like motion that drives turbulence towards top-dead-center (TDC) and then dissipates. It should be pointed out that relatively modest swirls result in

Page 7 of 14

10

15

20

large separating (centrifugal) forces. A 3m/s swirl motion in a 5cm radius cylinder generates accelerations of about 200m/s², or about 20g's.

Fig. 3 illustrates ethanol direct injection and swirl motion for achieving thermal stratification. Ethanol is predominantly on an outside region which is the end-gas region. Fig. 4 illustrates a possible stratification of the ethanol in an inlet manifold with swirl motion and thermal centrifugation maintaining stratification in the cylinder. In this case of port injection of ethanol, however, the advantage of substantial charge cooling may be lost.

With reference again to Fig. 2, the effect of ethanol addition all the way up to 100% ethanol injection is shown. At the point that the engine is 100% direct ethanol injected, there may be issues of engine stability when operating with only stratified ethanol injection that need to be addressed. In the case of stratified operation it may also be advantageous to stratify the injection of gasoline in order to provide a relatively uniform equivalence ratio across the cylinder (and therefore lower concentrations of gasoline in the regions where the ethanol is injected). This situation can be achieved, as indicated in Fig. 4, by placing fuel in the region of the inlet manifold that is void of ethanol.

The ethanol used in the invention can either be contained in a separate tank from the gasoline or may be separated from a gasoline/ethanol mixture stored in one tank.

The instantaneous ethanol injection requirement and total ethanol consumption over a drive cycle can be estimated from information about the drive cycle and the increase in torque (and thus increase in compression ratio, engine power density, and capability for downsizing) that is desired. A plot of the amount of operating time spent at various values of torque and engine speed in FTP and US06 drive cycles can be used. It is necessary to enhance the octane number at each point in the drive cycle where the torque is greater than permitted for knock free operation with gasoline alone. The amount of octane enhancement that is required is determined by the torque level.

A rough illustrative calculation shows that only a small amount of ethanol might be needed over the drive cycle. Assume that it is desired to increase the maximum torque level by a factor of two relative to what is possible without direct injection ethanol octane enhancement.

Page 8 of 14

Attorney Docket No.: 0492611-0598 Express Mail No. EV196632874US Date of Filing: November 18, 2004 Customer Number: 24280

5

10

15

20

Information about the operating time for the combined FTP and US06 cycles shows that approximately only 10 percent of the time is spent at torque levels above 0.5 maximum torque and less than 1 percent of the time is spent above 0.9 maximum torque. Conservatively assuming that 100 % ethanol addition is needed at maximum torque and that the energy fraction of ethanol addition that is required to prevent knock decreases linearly to zero at 50 percent of maximum torque, the energy fraction provided by ethanol is about 30 percent. During a drive cycle about 20 percent of the total fuel energy is consumed at greater than 50 percent of maximum torque since during the 10 percent of the time that the engine is operated in this regime, the amount of fuel consumed is about twice that which is consumed below 50 percent of maximum torque. The amount of ethanol energy consumed during the drive cycle is thus roughly around 6 percent (30 percent x 0.2) of the total fuel energy.

In this case then, although 100% ethanol addition was needed at the highest value of torque, only 6% addition was needed averaged over the drive cycle. The ethanol is much more effectively used by varying the level of addition according to the needs of the drive cycle. Because of the lower heat of combustion of ethanol, the required amount of ethanol would be about 9% of the weight of the gasoline fuel or about 9% of the volume (since the densities of ethanol and gasoline are comparable). A separate tank with a capacity of about 1.8 gallons would then be required in automobiles with twenty gallon gasoline tanks. The stored ethanol content would be about 9% of that of gasoline by weight, a number not too different from present-day reformulated gasoline. Stratification of the ethanol addition could reduce this amount by more than a factor of two. An on-line ethanol distillation system might alternatively be employed but would entail elimination or reduction of the increase torque and power available from turbocharging.

Because of the relatively small amount of ethanol and present lack of an ethanol fueling infrastructure, it is important that the ethanol vehicle be operable if there is no ethanol on the vehicle. The engine system can be designed such that although the torque and power benefits would be lower when ethanol is not available, the vehicle could still be operable by reducing or eliminating turbocharging capability and/or by increasing spark retard so as to avoid knock. As shown in **Fig. 5**, the fuel management microprocessor system **14** uses ethanol fuel level in the ethanol tank **16** as an input to control the turbocharger **22** (or supercharger or spark retard, not

Page 9 of 14

Attorney Docket No.: 0492611-0598 Express Mail No. EV196632874US Date of Filing: November 18, 2004 Customer Number: 24280

10

15

20

25

shown). As an example, with on-demand ethanol octane enhancement, a 4-cylinder engine can produce in the range of 280 horsepower with appropriate turbocharging or supercharging but could also be drivable with an engine power of 140 horsepower without the use of ethanol according to the invention.

The impact of a small amount of ethanol upon fuel efficiency through use in a higher efficiency engine can greatly increase the energy value of the ethanol. For example, gasoline consumption could be reduced by 20% due to higher efficiency engine operation from use of a high compression ratio, strongly turbocharged operation and substantial engine downsizing. The energy value of the ethanol, including its value in direct replacement of gasoline (5% of the energy of the gasoline), is thus roughly equal to 25% of the gasoline that would have been used in a less efficient engine without any ethanol. The 5% gasoline equivalent energy value of ethanol has thus been leveraged up to a 25% gasoline equivalent value. Thus, ethanol can cost roughly up to five times that of gasoline on an energy basis and still be economically attractive. The use of ethanol as disclosed herein can be a much greater value use than in other ethanol applications.

Although the above discussion has featured ethanol as an exemplary anti-knock agent, the same approach can be applied to other high octane fuel and fuel additives with high vaporization energies such as methanol (with higher vaporization energy per unit fuel), and other anti-knock agents such as tertiary butyl alcohol, or ethers such as methyl tertiary butyl ether (MTBE), ethyl tertiary butyl ether (ETBE), or tertiary amyl methyl ether (TAME).

It is recognized that modifications and variations of the invention disclosed herein will be apparent to those of ordinary skill in the art and it is intended that all such modifications and variations be included within the scope of the appended claims.

What is claimed is:

5

10

15

20

Page 10 of 14

- 1. Fuel management system for efficient operation of a spark ignition gasoline engine 2 comprising: 3 a gasoline engine; 4 a source of an anti-knock agent; 5 an injector for direct injection of the anti-knock agent into a cylinder of the engine; and 6 a fuel management control system for controlling injection of the anti-knock agent into 7 the cylinder to control knock. 8 2. The system of claim 1 wherein the injectors stratify the anti-knock agent to provide non-9 uniform deposition within a cylinder. 10 3. The system of claim 2 wherein the anti-knock agent is deposited near the walls of the 11 cylinder. 12 4. The system of claim 2 wherein the stratification is obtained through direct injection and 13 charge swirl. 5. 14 The system of claim 1 wherein the anti-knock agent is selected from the group consisting 15 of ethanol, methanol, tertiary butyl alcohol, MTBE, ETBE and TAME. 16 6. The system of claim 1 wherein the fuel management system includes a microprocessor
- 16 6. The system of claim 1 wherein the fuel management system includes a microprocessor that operates in an open loop fashion on a predetermined correlation between octane
- number enhancement and fraction of fuel provided by the anti-knock agent.
- 7. The system of claim 1 wherein the gasoline engine includes a knock sensor providing a feedback signal to a fuel management microprocessor to minimize the amount of the anti-
- 21 knock agent added to prevent knock in a closed loop fashion.
- 22 8. The system of claim 1 wherein the anti-knock agent is ethanol.
- 23 9. The system of claim 8 wherein the ethanol is mixed with water.

Page 11 of 14

Attorney Docket No.: 0492611-0598 Express Mail No. EV196632874US Date of Filing: November 18, 2004 Customer Number: 24280

2	11.	The system of claim 1 wherein the engine has substantial organized motion such as swirl.
3	12.	The system of claim 1 wherein the system includes a measure of the amount of anti-
4		knock agent in the source to control turbocharging, supercharging or spark retard when
5		the amount of anti-knock agent is low.
6	13.	The system of claim 1 wherein the anti-knock agent is added only during portions of a
7		drive cycle requiring knock resistance.
8	14.	The system of claim 1 wherein gasoline is port injected into the engine.
9	15.	The system of claim 1 wherein the gasoline is directly injected into the cylinder.
10	16.	The system of claim 8 wherein the direct injection of ethanol provides substantially a
11		13°C drop in temperature for every 10% of fuel energy provided by the ethanol.
12	17.	The system of claim 1 wherein the fuel management system substantially minimizes the
13		amount of anti-knock agent used over a drive cycle.
14	18.	The system of claim 8 wherein an octane enhancement of at least 4 octane numbers is
15		obtained when 20% of the fuel energy in a cylinder comes from ethanol.
16	19.	The system of claim 1 wherein turbocharging or supercharging are reduced or eliminated
17		and/or spark retard is increased when the anti-knock agent is not available.
18	20.	The system of claim 8 wherein ethanol is injected proximate to a cylinder wall and swirl
19		creates a ring of ethanol.
20	21.	Fuel management system for efficient operation of a spark ignition engine comprising:
21		a gasoline engine;
22		a source of anti-knock agent;
23		a means for port fuel injection of the anti-knock agent; and

The system of claim 8 wherein the ethanol is mixed with a lubricant.

Page 12 of 14

1

10.

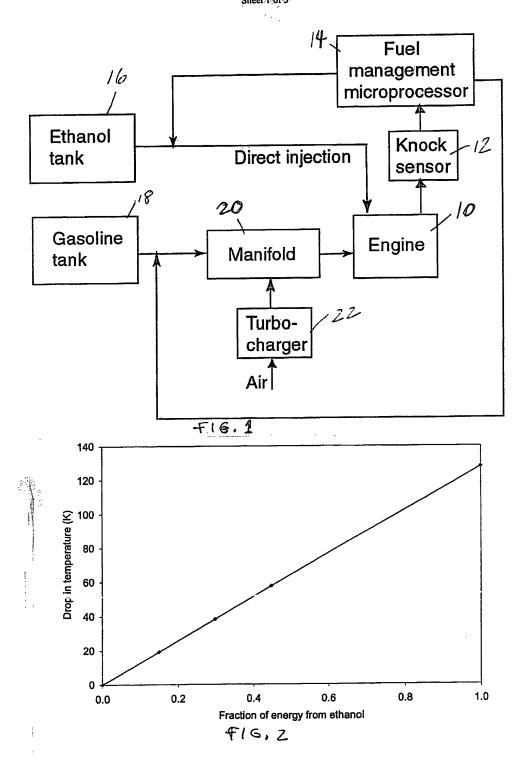
- a fuel management control system for controlling injection of the anti-knock agent into
- 2 the cylinder to control knock.
- 3 22. The system of claim 21 wherein the ethanol and gasoline are mixed together and then
- 4 port injected.
- 5 23. The system of claim 21 wherein the port injection is stratified.

Abstract of the Disclosure

Fuel management system for efficient operation of a spark ignition gasoline engine. Injectors inject an anti-knock agent such as ethanol directly into a cylinder of the engine. A fuel management microprocessor system controls injection of the anti-knock agent so as to control knock and minimize that amount of the anti-knock agent that is used in a drive cycle. It is preferred that the anti-knock agent is ethanol. The use of ethanol can be further minimized by injection in a non-uniform manner within a cylinder. The ethanol injection suppresses knock so that higher compression ratio and/or engine downsizing from increased turbocharging or supercharging can be used to increase the efficiency of the engine.

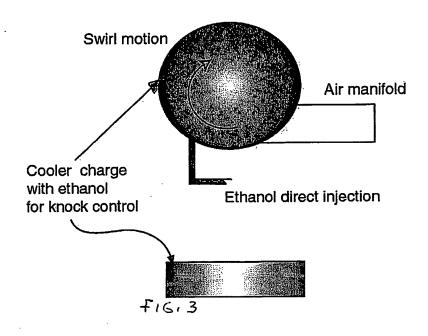
Page 14 of 14

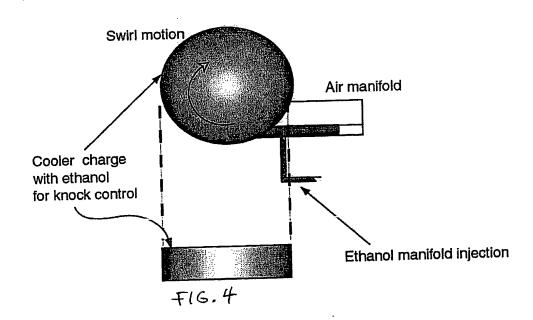
Attorney Docket No.: 0492611-0598 Express Mail No. EV196632874US Date of Filing: November 18, 2004 Customer Number: 24280

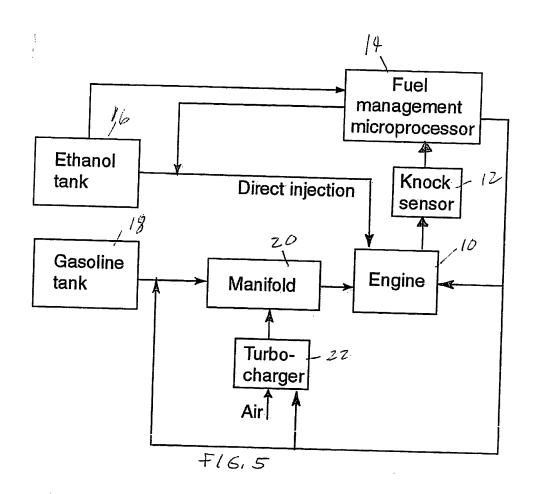


Applicant: Cohn, et al.

Title: Fuel Management System for Variable Ethanol Octane Enhancement
Gasoline Engines
Reference No.: 0492611-0598
Sheet 2 of 3







PATENT	APPLICATION	SERIAL	NO.	

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE FEE RECORD SHEET

11/22/2004 SZEWDIE1 00000001 10991774

01 FC:2001 02 FC:2202 395.00 OP 27.00 OP

PTO-1556 (5/87)

*U.S. Government Printing Office: 2002 — 489-267/69033

									Applicati	on or (Docket Nu	mber
	PATENT	APPLICATION Effect	ON FEE Dative Octo			ION REC	ORE		(0	99	1776	P
		CLAIMS A	S FILED (Colum			umn 2)		SMALL TYPE	ENTITY	OF	_	R THAN ENTITY
T	OTAL CLAIMS	5	23				ł	RATE	FEE		RATE	FEE
F	OR		NUMBER	FILED	NUM	BER EXTRA		BASIC F	EE 395.0	O OA	BASIC FE	790.00
T	OTAL CHARGE	ABLE CLAIMS	23 m	inus 20=	• 8	2		X\$ 9=	27	OR	X\$18=	
IN	DEPENDENT C	CLAIMS	2 1	ninus 3 =	•			X44=		OR	X88=	1
М	ULTIPLE DEPE	NDENT CLAIM F	PRESENT					+150=	1	7		
• 1	f the difference	e in column 1 is	less than z	ero, enter	"0" in	column 2				OR		
		CLAIMS AS A	•					TOTAL	422	OH	TOTAL	THAN
		(Column 1)		(Colum	- **	_(Column 3)	_	SMAL	L ENTITY	OR		R THAN ENTITY
AMENDMENT A		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHE NUME PREVIO PAID F	BER	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE	ADDI- TIONAI FEE		RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE
	Total	*	Minus	**		=		X\$ 9=		OR	X\$18=	
A ME	Independent	*	Minus	***		=		X44=		OR	X88=	
_	FIRST PRESE	ENTATION OF M	ULTIPLE DE	PENDENT	CLAIM			+150=	 	1	+300=	
1	21						L	TOTA		OR	TOTAL	
		(Column 1)		(Colum	ın 2)	(Column 3)	Α	DDIT. FE	-	JOR ,	ADDIT. FEE	l
AMENDMEN B		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHE NUMB PREVIOU PAID F	ST ER USLY	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE		RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE
אַ באַ	Total	*	Minus	**		=		X\$ 9=		OR	X\$18=	
E I	Independent	*	Minus	***		=	İ	X44=	 	OR	X88=	,
Ĺ	FIRST PRESE	NTATION OF ML	ILTIPLE DEP	ENDENT (CLAIM		 	. 150	 	1		
						,	L	+150= TOTAL DDIT, FEE		OR OR	+300= TOTAL	
		(Column 1)		(Column	1 Ž)	(Column 3)						
		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHES NUMBE PREVIOU PAID FO	R	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE		RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE
	Total	*	Minus	**		=		X\$ 9=		OR	X\$18=	
	Independent		Minus	***		=	上	X44=		OR	X88=	
L	FIRST PRESE	NTATION OF MU	LTIPLE DEP	ENDENT C	LAIM		\vdash			OH -		
* If	the "Highest Nurr	nn 1 is less than the ober Previously Paid ober Previously Paid	d For" IN THIS	SPACE is le	ess than	20. enter "20."	L	+150= TOTAL DIT. FEE		OR OR AL	+300= TOTAL DDIT. FEE	
Τ.	he "Highest Numt	per Previously Paid	For" (Total or l	ndependent) is the h	nighest number			oropriate box			

Docket Number ANSMITTAL LETTER 0492611-0598 Group Art Unit Application Number Filing Date Examiner 10/991,774 To Be Assigned To Be Assigned November 18, 2004 Invention Title FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES TO THE COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS Transmitted herewith is an amendment in the above-identified application, including: **Preliminary Amendment** (X)(X) Return Postcard CLAIMS AS AMENDED (2) (1) **PRESENT** FEE **CLAIMS** HIGHEST RATE REMAINING NUMBER NUMBER **AFTER PREVIOUSLY EXTRA AMENDMENT** PAID FOR **TOTAL CLAIMS** 20 33 x \$ 50 \$1,650 53 INDEPENDENT CLAIMS 2 Minus 3 O x \$200 \$ \$ MULTIPLE DEPENDENT \$360 **CLAIM ADDED** TOTAL \$1,650 If applicant has small entity status under 37 CFR 1.9 and **SMALL ENTITY TOTAL** \$ 825 1.27, then divide total fee by 2, and enter amount here. If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3. If the highest number previously paid for IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20." *** If the highest number previously paid for IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3." The "highest number previously paid for" (total or independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1. Please charge Deposit Account Number 03-1721 in the amount of \$____ duplicate copy of this sheet is enclosed. (X) A check in the amount of \$825.00 to cover the filing fee is enclosed. (X) Please credit any overpayment and/or charge any additional filing fees required under 37 CFR §§ 1.16 and 1.17 to our Deposit Account Number 03-1721. I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Mail Stop Amendment, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, on December 22, 2004. Cathy A. O'Brier

(10-95)

Date

Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

3781546v1

December 22, 2004





Applicant: Daniel R. Cohn, et al.

Serial No.: 10/991,774 : Examiner: To Be Assigned

Filed: November 18, 2004 : Art Unit: To Be Assigned

For: FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR: Atty. Docket: 0492611-0598

VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE

ENGINES

Certificate of Mailing

I hereby certify that the foregoing document is being deposited with the United States Postal Service, postage prepaid, in an envelope addressed to Mail Stop Amendment, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on December 22, 2004.

Name: Cathy A. O'Brien

PRELIMINARY AMENDMENT

Mail Stop Amendment Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

Please preliminary amend the above-identified application as follows.

Amendments to the Specification begin on page 2 of this paper.

Amendments to the Claims are reflected in the listing of claims which begin on page 3 of this paper.

Remarks/Arguments begin on page 8 of this paper.

12/29/2004 HALI11 00000027 10991774

01 FC:2202 825.00 OP

3781330v1

Docket Number ANSMITTAL LETTER 0492611-0598 Group Art Unit Application Number Filing Date Examiner 10/991,774 To Be Assigned To Be Assigned November 18, 2004 Invention Title FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES TO THE COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS Transmitted herewith is an amendment in the above-identified application, including: **Preliminary Amendment** (X)(X) Return Postcard CLAIMS AS AMENDED (2) (1) **PRESENT** FEE **CLAIMS** HIGHEST RATE REMAINING NUMBER NUMBER **AFTER PREVIOUSLY EXTRA AMENDMENT** PAID FOR **TOTAL CLAIMS** 20 33 x \$ 50 \$1,650 53 INDEPENDENT CLAIMS 2 Minus 3 0 x \$200 \$ \$ MULTIPLE DEPENDENT \$360 **CLAIM ADDED** TOTAL \$1,650 If applicant has small entity status under 37 CFR 1.9 and **SMALL ENTITY TOTAL** \$ 825 1.27, then divide total fee by 2, and enter amount here. If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3. If the highest number previously paid for IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20." *** If the highest number previously paid for IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3." The "highest number previously paid for" (total or independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1. Please charge Deposit Account Number 03-1721 in the amount of \$____ duplicate copy of this sheet is enclosed. (X) A check in the amount of \$825.00 to cover the filing fee is enclosed. (X) Please credit any overpayment and/or charge any additional filing fees required under 37 CFR §§ 1.16 and 1.17 to our Deposit Account Number 03-1721. I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Mail Stop Amendment, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, on December 22, 2004. Cathy A. O'Brier

(10-95)

Date

Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

3781546v1

December 22, 2004





Applicant: Daniel R. Cohn, et al.

Serial No.: 10/991,774 : Examiner: To Be Assigned

Filed: November 18, 2004 : Art Unit: To Be Assigned

For: FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR: Atty. Docket: 0492611-0598

VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE

ENGINES

Certificate of Mailing

I hereby certify that the foregoing document is being deposited with the United States Postal Service, postage prepaid, in an envelope addressed to Mail Stop Amendment, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on December 22, 2004.

Name: Cathy A. O'Brien

PRELIMINARY AMENDMENT

Mail Stop Amendment Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

Please preliminary amend the above-identified application as follows.

Amendments to the Specification begin on page 2 of this paper.

Amendments to the Claims are reflected in the listing of claims which begin on page 3 of this paper.

Remarks/Arguments begin on page 8 of this paper.

12/29/2004 HALI11 00000027 10991774

01 FC:2202 825.00 OP

3781330v1

AMENDMENTS TO THE SPECIFICATION

Please delete the paragraph beginning at page 6, line 17, which starts "Alternatively the ethanol."

AMENDMENTS TO THE CLAIMS:

This listing of claims will replace all prior versions and listing of claims in the abovereferenced application.

Listing of Claims:

- 1. (currently amended) Fuel management system for efficient operation of a spark ignition gasoline engine comprising:
 - a gasoline engine;
 - a source of an anti-knock agent;
 - an injector for direct injection of the anti-knock agent into a cylinder of the engine; and
- a fuel management control system for controlling injection of the anti-knock agent into the cylinder to control knock.
- 2. (currently amended) The system of claim 1 wherein the injectors stratify deposit the antiknock agent to provide non-uniform deposition within a cylinder.
- 3. (original) The system of claim 2 wherein the anti-knock agent is deposited near the walls of the cylinder.
- 4. (currently amended) The system of claim 2 wherein the stratification non-uniform deposition is obtained through direct injection and charge swirl.
- 5. (original) The system of claim 1 wherein the anti-knock agent is selected from the group consisting of ethanol, methanol, tertiary butyl alcohol, MTBE, ETBE and TAME.
- 6. (currently amended) The system of claim 1 wherein the fuel management system includes a microprocessor that operates in an open loop fashion on a predetermined correlation between required octane number enhancement and fraction of fuel provided by the anti-knock agent.
- 7. (original) The system of claim 1 wherein the gasoline engine includes a knock sensor providing a feedback signal to a fuel management microprocessor to minimize the amount of the anti-knock agent added to prevent knock in a closed loop fashion.
- 8. (original) The system of claim 1 wherein the anti-knock agent is ethanol.

3

3781330v1

- 9. (original) The system of claim 8 wherein the ethanol is mixed with water.
- 10. (original) The system of claim 8 wherein the ethanol is mixed with a lubricant.
- 11. (original) The system of claim 1 wherein the engine has substantial organized motion such as swirl.
- 12. (original) The system of claim 1 wherein the system includes a measure of the amount of anti-knock agent in the source to control turbocharging, supercharging or spark retard when the amount of anti-knock agent is low.
- 13. (original) The system of claim 1 wherein the anti-knock agent is added only during portions of a drive cycle requiring knock resistance.
- 14. (original) The system of claim 1 wherein gasoline is port injected into the engine.
- 15. (original) The system of claim 1 wherein the gasoline is directly injected into the cylinder.
- 16. (original) The system of claim 8 wherein the direct injection of ethanol provides substantially a 13°C drop in temperature for every 10% of fuel energy provided by the ethanol.
- 17. (original) The system of claim 1 wherein the fuel management system substantially minimizes the amount of anti-knock agent used over a drive cycle.
- 18. (original) The system of claim 8 wherein an octane enhancement of at least 4 octane numbers is obtained when 20% of the fuel energy in a cylinder comes from ethanol.
- 19. (original) The system of claim 1 wherein turbocharging or supercharging are reduced or eliminated and/or spark retard is increased when the anti-knock agent is not available.
- 20. (original) The system of claim 8 wherein ethanol is injected proximate to a cylinder wall and swirl creates a ring of ethanol.
- 21-23. (cancelled)

- 24. (new) The system of claim 8 wherein the engine is operated with substantially a stoichiometric air/fuel ratio.
- 25. (new) The system of claim 8 wherein the ethanol is added only during portions of the drive cycle requiring knock resistance and its use is minimized during those times.
- 26. (new) The system of claim 8 wherein the ethanol is separated from a gasoline/ethanol mixture.
- 27. (new) The system of claim 8 wherein torque of the engine at which knock occurs can be increased by at least a factor of two by the direct injection of ethanol.
- 28. (new) The system of claim 8 wherein horsepower of a given size engine can be at least doubled by using ethanol octane enhancement.
- 29. (new) The system of claim 8 wherein gasoline consumption is reduced by at least 20% due to higher efficiency engine operation.
- 30. (new) Fuel management system for operation of a spark ignition gasoline engine comprising:
 - a gasoline engine;
 - a source of ethanol;
 - an injector for direct injection of the ethanol into a cylinder of the engine; and
- a fuel management control system for controlling injection of the ethanol into the cylinder when engine torque is above a selected fraction of maximum torque.
- 31. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein torque levels at which the ethanol is directly injected are those where knock would occur absent the ethanol injection.
- 32. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein the fraction of total fuel provided by the directly injected ethanol increases with increasing torque.
- 33. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein gasoline is port fuel injected.
- 34. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein up to and including substantially 100% of the fuel can be provided by the ethanol.
- 35. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein octane number is enhanced with increasing torque.
- 36. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein an octane enhancement of more than 20 octane numbers is achieved.

- 37. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein the fuel management system includes a microprocessor that operates in an open loop fashion on a predetermined correlation between the required octane number enhancement and fraction of fuel provided by the ethanol.
- 38. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein the gasoline engine includes a knock sensor providing a feedback signal to a fuel management microprocessor to minimize the amount of the ethanol added to prevent knock in a closed loop fashion.
- 39. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein the injector provides non-uniform deposition of the ethanol within a cylinder.
- 40. (new) The system of claim 39 wherein the ethanol is deposited near the walls of the cylinder.
- 41. (new) The system of claim 39 wherein the non-uniform deposition is obtained through direct injection and charge swirl.
- 42. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein the ethanol is mixed with water.
- 43. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein the ethanol is mixed with a lubricant.
- 44. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein the engine has substantial organized motion such as swirl.
- 45. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein the system includes a measure of the amount of ethanol available to control turbocharging, supercharging or spark retard when the amount of ethanol is low.
- 46. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein the gasoline is directly injected into the cylinder.
- 47. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein the direct injection of ethanol provides substantially a 13°C drop in temperature for every 10% of the fuel energy provided by the ethanol.
- 48. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein the fuel management system substantially minimizes the amount of ethanol used over a drive cycle.
- 49. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein an octane enhancement of at least four octane numbers is obtained when 20% of the fuel energy in a cylinder comes from ethanol.
- 50. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein turbocharging or supercharging are reduced or eliminated and/or spark retard is increased when ethanol is not available.
- 51. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein the engine is operated with substantially a stoichiometric fuel/air ratio.

- 52. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein the ethanol is separated from a gasoline/ethanol mixture.
- 53. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein the engine can be operated with only gasoline and knock can be avoided by reducing the maximum torque and horsepower relative to values when ethanol is directly injected into the cylinder.
- 54. (new) The system of claim 53 wherein the horsepower is reduced by at least a factor of two.
- 55. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein the fuel management microprocessor control system uses ethanol level in the ethanol tank as an input to control a turbocharger, supercharger or spark retard.
- 56. (new) The system of claim 55 wherein the turbocharger, supercharger or spark retard is adjusted to prevent knock.

REMARKS

The specification has been amended to delete two sentences that had been inadvertently duplicated.

It is requested that the claims amended herein be introduced into the application. No new matter is being introduced by these amended claims in that support is found throughout the application. Specific support for the new claim language will now be provided.

Support for claim 24 may be found in the specification at page 5, line 21. The language of claim 25 is supported at page 3, beginning at line 21. Support for claim 26 may be found at page 8, line 17. Claim 27 is supported at page 8, last line. Claim 28 is supported at page 10, lines 1-4. Claim 29 is supported at page 10, line 7.

The language of claim 30 is supported in the specification at page 3, line 3 and at page 9 beginning at line 3. Similarly, claim 31 is also supported at page 3, line 3.

Claim 32 is supported at page 9, beginning at line 3. Claim 36 is supported at page 6, line 10. The remaining claims are modeled on claims as originally filed.

Claim 53 is supported at page 9, line 26. Claim 54 is supported at page 10 beginning at line 1. Support for claims 55 and 56 may be found on page 9 at line 28.

It is requested that these claims be entered into the patent application and be examined in due course.

Respectfully submitted,

Sam Pasternack

Registration No. 29,576

Date: December 22, 2004

Patent Department CHOATE, HALL & STEWART Exchange Place 53 State Street Boston, MA 02109-2804

Tel: (617) 248-5000 Fax: (617) 248-4000

TOTAL CHARGEABLE CLAIMS 29 minus 20= *3	·								T	Application	or C	ocket Nun	nber
TOTAL CLAIMS FOR NUMBER FILED NUMBER EXTRA TOTAL CHARGEABLE CLAIMS		PATENT.					ON RECO	RD		109	9	1779	<i>F</i>
FOR NUMBER FILED NUMBER EXTRA TOTAL CHARGEABLE CLAIMS 23 minus 20= 2 3 35.00 OR BASIC FEE 790.00 INDEPENDENT CLAIMS 2 minus 3 = 2			CLAIMS A				ımn 2)	-		NTITY	OR		
TOTAL CHARGEABLE CLAIMS 2 minus 20	TOTAL CLAIMS 23							R/	TE	FEE]	RATE	FEE
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS WULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT * If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2 * If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2 * CLAIMS AS AMENDED - PART II (Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT Total * 53 Minus * 23 = 33 Independent * Minus * 23 = 33 Independent * Column 1) (Column 2) (Column 2) (Column 3) * TOTAL * ADDITAL *	FOR	FOR NUMBER FILED NUMBER EXTRA							C FEI	395.00	OR	BASIC FEE	790.00
MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT * If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2 * If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2 * CLAIMS AS AMENDED - PART II (Column 2) (Column 3) * CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR PREVIOUSLY PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (Column 1) (Column 2) (Column 3) ** CLAIMS REMAINING AMENDMENT PREVIOUSLY PRESENT PRESENT PRESENT PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR PREVIOUSLY PRESENT TIIONAL FEE ***TOTAL \$\frac{1}{2} \to OR \table{1} \to OR \table{1} \tabl	TOTAL	L CHARGE/	ABLE CLAIMS	23 mi	nus 20=	. 2		×s	9=	27	OR	X\$18=	
*If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2 **CLAIMS AS AMENDED - PART II (Column 1) (Column 2) (Column 2) (Column 3) **CLAIMS REMAINING PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR PRESENT PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (Column 1) (Column 2) (Column 3) **TOTAL U22 OR TOTAL OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY OR MALL ENTITY OR ADDITIONAL FEE **TOTAL DOTT. FEE **TOTAL DOTT. FEE OR X\$18= **TOTAL ADDIT. FEE **TOTAL DOTT. FEE OR ADDIT. FEE **TOTAL DOTT. FEE **TOTAL DOTT. FEE OR ADDIT. FEE **TOTAL DOTT. FEE **TOTAL DOTT. FEE **TOTAL DOTT. FEE OR ADDIT. FEE **TOTAL DOTT. FEE **TOTAL DOTT. FEE OR ADDIT. FEE **TOTAL DOTT. FEE **TOTAL DOTT. FEE OR X\$18= **TOTAL DOTT. FEE OR X\$18= **TOTAL DOTT. FEE **TOTAL DOTT. FEE OR X\$18= **TOTAL DOTT. FEE OR X\$18= **TOTAL DOTT. FEE **TOTAL DOTT. FEE OR X\$18= **TOTAL DOTT. FEE **TOTAL DOTT. FEE OR X\$18= **TOTAL DOTT. FEE				inus 3 =	•		X4	4=		OR	X88=		
CLAIMS AS AMENDED - PART II (Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT Total COlumn 2) Independent COlumn 3) COlumn 3) COLUMN 5 AMENDMENT Total COlumn 1) COlumn 2) COlumn 3) COlumn 3) Column 4 FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM COlumn 2) COlumn 3) COlumn 4 ADDIT FEE COR ADDIT FEE	MULTI	IPLE DEPEN	NDENT CLAIM P	RESENT				+1	i0=		OR	+300=	
Column 1) Column 2) Column 3 SMALL ENTITY OR SMALL ENTI	• If the	e difference	in column 1 is	less than z	ero, enter	"0" in c	olumn 2	TO	ΓAL	422	OR	TOTAL	
CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT Total CCOlumn 1) CCOlumn 2) CCOlumn 2) CCOlumn 3) CCOlumn 1) CCOlumn 2) CCOlumn 3) CCOlumn 3) CCOlumn 1) CCOlumn 3) CCOlumn 1) CCOlumn 2) CCOlumn 3) CCOlumn 3) CCOlumn 3) CCOlumn 4) CCOlumn 3) CCOlumn 4) CCOlumn 3) CCOlumn 3) CCOlumn 4) CCOlumn 3) CCOlumn 3) CCOlumn 4) CCOlumn 3) CCOlumn 4) CCOlumn 3) CCOlumn 3) CCOlumn 4) CCOlumn 3) CCOlumn 5) CCOlumn 4) CCOlumn 2) CCOlumn 3) CCOlumn 5) CCOlumn 5) CCOlumn 6) CCOlumn 6) CCOlumn 1) CCOlumn 7) CCOlumn 7) CCOlumn 1) CCOlumn 2) CCOlumn 3) CCOlumn 3) CCOlumn 1) CCOlumn 2) CCOlumn 3) CCOlumn 3) CCOlumn 3) CCOlumn 5) CCOlumn 6) CCOlumn 1) CCOlumn 1) CCOlumn 2) CCOlumn 3) CCOlumn 3) CCOlumn 1) CCOlumn 2) CCOlumn 3) CCOlumn 3) CCOlumn 1) CCOlumn 1) CCOlumn 2) CCOlumn 3) CCOlumn 3) CCOlumn 3) CCOlumn 3) CCOlumn 3) CCOlumn 4) CCOlumn 3) CC		C		MENDE	_		/Caluma 21	SM.	ALI.	ENTITY	OR		
FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM	A F	2-27-04	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER		HIGHI NUME PREVIO	EST BER BUSLY	PRESENT			ADDI- TIONAL			ADDI- TIONAL
FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM +150= TOTAL ADDIT. FEE (Column 1) (Column 2) (Column 3) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER APREVIOUSLY PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR Total Total Total Minus Total Minus Total Minus Total FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM TRATE TOTAL ADDIT. FEE TOTAL ADDIT. FEE ADDIT. FEE RATE TIONAL FEE X\$ 9= OR TOTAL ADDIT. FEE OR TOTAL ADDIT. FEE ADDIT. FEE ADDIT. FEE OR TOTAL ADDIT. FEE ADDIT. FEE ADDIT. FEE ADDIT. FEE OR TOTAL ADDIT. FEE ADDIT. FEE ADDIT. FEE OR ADDIT. FEE ADDIT. FEE OR	NO Tol		• 53	Minus	- 2	3	-33	X\$	3		OR	X\$18= ·	
(Column 1) (Column 2) (Column 3) (Column 1) (Column 2) (Column 3) (Column 2) (Column 3) (Column 4) (Column 3) (Column 3) (Column 3) (Column 3) (Column 3) (Column 4) (Column 3) (Column 3) (Column 3) (Column 3) (Column 3) (Column 3) (Column 4) (Column 4) (Column 3) (Column 3) (Column 3) (Column 4) (Column 3) (Column 3) (Column 4) (Column 3) (Column 3) (Column 4) (Column 4) (Column 4) (Column 5) (Column 3) (Column 4) (Column 4) (Column 5) (Column 5) (Column 5) (Column 6) (Column 6) (Column 6) (Column 7) (Column 7) (Column 6) (Column 7) (Column 7) (Column 8)	AME Ind		. 2	<u> </u>			- 0	X4-	4=		OR	X88=	
(Column 1) (Column 2) (Column 3) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT Total Total Independent Minus Minus TRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM ADDIT. FEE SOUTON ADDIT. FEE ADDIT. FEE ADDIT. FEE SOUTON ADDI	FIF		.NIATION OF MI	ULTIPLE DE	PENUENT	CLAIM		+15	0=		OR	+300=	
CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT Total Total Independent FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM TOTAL CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER PRESENT PRESENT EXTRA PRESENT TIONAL FEE X\$ 9= OR X\$18= OR X88=	1	21								82500	OR		
REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR TOTAL TOTAL FEE Total • Minus • Total • Minus • TOTAL FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM RATE TONAL FEE X\$ 9= OR X\$18= X44= OR X88=							(Column 3)						
FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM			REMAINING AFTER	·	NUME PREVIO	USLY		RAT	Έ·	TIONAL		RATE	TIONAL
FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM	Tot	tal	•	Minus	**		8	X\$:)=		OR	X\$18=	
FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM	₩ Ind		•	L	L		-	X44	=		OR	X88=	
	7 h	RST PRESE	NTATION OF MU	ILTIPLE DEF	ENDENT	CLAIM		+150)= .		OR	+300=	
TOTAL OR TOTAL	FIR											TOTAL	
(Column 1) (Column 2) (Column 3)	FIR										OR ,	OUL EEE	
CLAIMS REMAINING L AFTER AMENDMENT RATE RATE RATE RATE RATE RATE ADDI- TIONAL RATE TIONAL FEE ADDI- TIONAL FEE FEE	FIR		(Column 1)		(Colum	ın 2)	(Column 3)	ADDIT.			OR ,	ADDIT. FEE	
Total * Minus *	FIR		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER		HIGHE NUMB PREVIO	ST ER USLY	PRESENT	ADDIT.	FEE L	TIONAL	OR,		TIONAL
Independent • Minus *** = X44= OR X88=	FIR	al	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	Minus	HIGHE NUMB PREVIOU PAID F	ST ER USLY	PRESENT EXTRA	ADDIT.	E			RATE	
FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM	Total Inde	dependent	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	Minus	HIGHE NUMB PREVIOU PAID F	ST ER USLY OR	PRESENT EXTRA	RAT	E =	TIONAL FEE	OR	RATE X\$18=	TIONAL
* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.	Total Inde	dependent	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	Minus	HIGHE NUMB PREVIOU PAID F	ST ER USLY OR	PRESENT EXTRA	RAT X\$ 9	E =	TIONAL FEE	OR OR	RATE X\$18= X88=	TIONAL
If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20." *If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3." The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number ::	Total Inde	dependent RST PRESE	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT * * NTATION OF MU	Minus LTIPLE DEF	HIGHE NUMB PREVIOU PAID F	ST ER USLY OR CLAIM	PRESENT EXTRA	ADDIT. RAT X\$ 9 X444 +150	E =	TIONAL FEE	OR OR	X\$18= X88= +300=	TIONAL
ORM PTO-875 (Rev. 10/04) Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE	Total Index FIR • If the • If	dependent RST PRESEI entry in colum "Highest Num e"Highest Num	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT * * * * * * * * * * * * *	Minus LTIPLE DEF e entry in colum id For IN THIS id For IN THIS	HIGHE NUMB PREVIOU PAID F *** *** *** *** *** *** ***	ST ER USLY OR CLAIM	PRESENT EXTRA	X\$ 9 X444 +150 TO	E = TAL EE	TIONAL FEE	OR OR OR	X\$18= X88= +300= TOTAL DDIT. FEE	TIONAL

·



United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office: Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS FO. Box 1450 Alexandis, Vignita 22313-1450 www.implu.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER

FILING OR 371 (c) DATE

FIRST NAMED APPLICANT

ATTORNEY DOCKET NUMBER

10/991.774

11/18/2004

Daniel R. Cohn

0492611-0598

CONFIRMATION NO. 8282

24280 CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP EXCHANGE PLACE 53 STATE STREET BOSTON, MA 02109 FORMALITIES LETTER

OC000000015308213

Date Mailed: 03/01/2005

NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF NONPROVISIONAL APPLICATION

FILED UNDER 37 CFR 1.53(b)

Filing Date Granted

Items Required To Avoid Abandonment:

An application number and filing date have been accorded to this application. The item(s) indicated below, however, are missing. Applicant is given **TWO MONTHS** from the date of this Notice within which to file all required items and pay any fees required below to avoid abandonment. Extensions of time may be obtained by filing a petition accompanied by the extension fee under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a).

- The oath or declaration is missing.
 A properly signed oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, identifying the application by the above Application Number and Filing Date, is required.
- To avoid abandonment, a late filing fee or oath or declaration surcharge as set forth in 37 CFR 1.16(e) of \$65 for a small entity in compliance with 37 CFR 1.27, must be submitted with the missing items identified in this letter.

SUMMARY OF FEES DUE:

Total additional fee(s) required for this application is \$65 for a Small Entity

• \$65 Late oath or declaration Surcharge.

Replies should be mailed to:

Mail Stop Missing Parts

Commissioner for Patents

P.O. Box 1450

Alexandria VA 22313-1450

A copy of this notice MUST be returned with the reply.

turm

Customer Service Center

Initial Patent Examination Division (703) 308-1202

PART 3 - OFFICE COPY



United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCI United States Patent and Trademark Office Address COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Dox 1450 Alexandria, Vriginia 22313-1450 www.unjbu.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER FILING OR 371 (c) DATE FIRST NAMED APPLICANT ATTORNEY DOCKET NUMBER

Daniel R. Cohn

10/991,774 11/18/2004

0492611-0598

Date Mailed: 03/01/2005

CONFIRMATION NO. 8282

FORMALITIES LETTER

OC00000015308213

24280 CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP EXCHANGE PLACE 53 STATE STREET BOSTON, MA 02109

03/22/2005 HDEMESS1 00000003 10991774

01 FC:2051

65.00 OP

NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF NONPROVISIONAL APPLICATION

FILED UNDER 37 CFR 1.53(b)

Filing Date Granted

Items Required To Avoid Abandonment:

An application number and filing date have been accorded to this application. The item(s) indicated below, however, are missing. Applicant is given **TWO MONTHS** from the date of this Notice within which to file all required items and pay any fees required below to avoid abandonment. Extensions of time may be obtained by filing a petition accompanied by the extension fee under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a).

- The oath or declaration is missing.
 A properly signed oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, identifying the application by the above Application Number and Filing Date, is required.
- To avoid abandonment, a late filing fee or oath or declaration surcharge as set forth in 37 CFR 1.16(e) of \$65 for a small entity in compliance with 37 CFR 1.27, must be submitted with the missing items identified in this letter.

SUMMARY OF FEES DUE:

Total additional fee(s) required for this application is \$65 for a Small Entity

• \$65 Late oath or declaration Surcharge.

Replies should be mailed to: Mail Stop Missing Parts

Commissioner for Patents

P.O. Box 1450

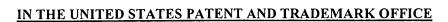
Alexandria VA 22313-1450

A copy of this notice <u>MUST</u> be returned with the reply.

FORD Ex. 1121, page 38 IPR2020-00013

Customer Service Center

Initial Patent Examination Division (703) 308-1202
PART 2 - COPY TO BE RETURNED WITH RESPONSE



olicant: Cohn, et al.

Serial No.: 10/991,774 : Examiner: Not Yet Assigned

Filed: November 18, 2004 : Art Unit: 1714

For: FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM : Atty. Docket: 0492611-0598

FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF

GASOLINE ENGINES

Certificate of Mailing

I hereby certify that the foregoing document is being deposited with the United States Postal Service, postage prepaid, first class mail, in an envelope addressed to Mail Stop Missing Parts, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on this 17th day of March, 2005.

Name: Cathy A. O'Brien

RESPONSE TO NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS

Mail Stop Missing Parts Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

In response to the Notice to File Missing Parts mailed <u>March 1, 2005</u> for the abovereferenced patent application under 35 U.S.C. 371, Applicant respectfully submits the following:

- 1. An executed Declaration;
- 2. Appointment of Attorney;
- 3. Establishing Right of Assignee to Take Action (37 CFR § 3.73(b));
- 4. A copy of the Notice to File Missing Parts;

3879637v1

- 5. A check in the amount of \$65.00 to cover the missing parts surcharge for a small entity;
 - 6. Return postcard.

Although we believe that we have appropriately provided for any fees due in connection with this submission, the Commissioner is authorized to credit any overpayment or charge any deficiencies to/from our **Deposit Account No. 03-1721**. A duplicate copy of this form is being submitted.

Should there be any questions after reviewing this paper, the Examiner is invited to contact the undersigned at (617) 248-5143.

Respectfully submitted,

CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP

Sam Pasternack

Registration No. 29,576

Date: March 17, 2005

Patent Group CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP Exchange Place 53 State Street Boston, MA 02109-2804

Tel: (617) 248-5000 Fax: (617) 248-4000

MAR 2 1 2005 TO A

DECLARATION

As a below named inventor, I hereby declare that:

My residence, post office address and citizenship are as stated below next to my name,

I believe I am an original, first and joint inventor of the subject matter which is claimed and for which a patent is sought on the invention entitled:

FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

the specification of which (I authorize Choate, Hall & Stewart to check one of the following three choices, and fill in the blanks, if applicable):

tiffee choices, ai	id iiii iii die olaliks, i	i applicable).	
is	attached hereto		
X amended	was filed on <u>Novemb</u>	er 18, 2004 as Application Seri	al No. <u>10/991,774</u> and
on	was filed as PCT inte	rnational application No. and was amended under PCT And (if applicable).	rticle 19
•		ewed and understood the conters amended by any amendment r	
		isclose information which is ma itle 37, Code of Federal Regula	
foreign applicat below any forei	ion(s) for patent or in	y benefits under Title 35, United eventor's certificate listed below tent or inventor's certificate hav s claimed:	and have also identified
Prior Foreign A	pplication(s):	Priority Claime	d
(Number)	(Country)	(Day/Month/Year/Filed)	Yes No
(Number)	(Country)	(Day/Month/Year/Filed)	Yes No

I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, United States Code, §120 of any United States application(s) or PCT international application(s) designating the United States of America listed below and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of Title 35, United States Code, §112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose material information as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, §1.56 which became available between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of this application:

(Application Serial No.)	(filing date)	(status-patented, pending, abandoned)
(Application Serial No.)	(filing date)	(status-patented, pending, abandoned)
PCT Applications designa	ting the United Stat	es:
(PCT Appl. No.)	(U.S.S.N.)	(status-patented, pending, abandoned)
provisional application(s) this application is not disc the first paragraph of Title information which is mate	listed below and, in losed in the prior United States Carial to patentability became available bethis application.	ted States Code, §119(e) of any United States sofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of nited States application in the manner provided by Code, §112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal etween the filing date of the prior application and
(Application Serial No.)	(filing date)	(status)
(Application Serial No.)	(filing date)	(status)

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United State Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patents issued thereon.

Full name of first inventor Daniel R. Cohn
Inventor's signature Daniel R. Col Date: 2/7/05
Residence Up Walnut It Chesnut Hill Mr 02467
Citizenship
Post Office Address Technology Licensing Office, Massachusetts Institute of Technology,
Five Cambridge Center, Kendall Square, Room NE25-230, Cambridge, MA 02142-1493
Full name of second inventor Leslie Bromberg
Inventor's signature Loslo Bourhex Date: 2705
Residence 176 Wilghire Mr. Sharen 44 02067
Citizenship <u>U</u> §
Post Office Address Technology Licensing Office, Massachusetts Institute of Technology,
Five Cambridge Center, Kendall Square, Room NE25-230, Cambridge, MA 02142-1493
Full name of third inventor, John B. Heywood
Inventor's signature Aus Human Date: 2/7/05
Inventor's signature Aus Heynon Date: 2/7/05 Residence 2/8 M v U Street Newton MA 02460
Citizenship USA.
Post Office Address <u>Technology Licensing Office</u> , <u>Massachusetts Institute of Technology</u> ,
Five Cambridge Center, Kendall Square, Room NE25-230, Cambridge, MA 02142-1493



ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 0492611-0598 IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant:

Cohn, et al.

Examiner:

Serial No.:

10/991,774

Art Unit: 1714

Filing Date:

November 18, 2004

Title:

FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL

OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

Commissioner For Patents P. O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

APPOINTMENT OF ATTORNEY

The undersigned hereby appoints the attorneys/agents associated with Customer Number 24280 as its attorneys and agents for prosecution of matters relating to the above-identified patent application and to conduct all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office. All correspondence should be sent to:

> Patent Department Attn: Sam Pasternack Choate, Hall & Stewart LLP Exchange Place, 53 State Street Boston, Massachusetts 02109

> > Respectfully submitted

Title: Assistant Director/Counsel, Tech. Lic. Office On behalf of Massachusetts Institute of

Technology

Dated: Dec. 6, 2004

Page 1 of 1

Attorney Docket No.: .0492611-0598



ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 0492611-0598 IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant:

Cohn, et al.

Examiner:

TBA

Serial No.:

10/991,774

Art Unit:

1714

Filing Date:

November 18, 2004

Title:

FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL

OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

Commissioner For Patents P. O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

ESTABLISHING RIGHT OF ASSIGNEE TO TAKE ACTION (37 CFR § 3.73(b))

The inventors of the above-referenced United States patent application have assigned their entire right, title, and interest in the inventions disclosed therein according to the following table:

Inventor	Assignee
Daniel R. Cohn	MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
Leslie Bromberg	MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
John B. Heywood	MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Thus, the Assignee of the inventors' entire right, title, and interest is:

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

According to 37 CFR § 3.73(b), the Assignee is entitled to take action relating to the application in the Patent and Trademark Office if the Assignee establishes ownership to the satisfaction of the Commissioner.

3770680_1.DOC

Page 1 of 2

Attorney Docket No.: 0492611-0598

Ownership by the assignee is established as follows (I authorize Choate, Hall & Stewart to check one of the following two choices, and fill in the blanks, if applicable):						
documents already recorded in the PTO on						
Reel	Frame; and					
documents separately submitted for recordal to the PTO (a copy of these documents is attached).						
	<u>STATEMENT</u>					
I, person(s) authorized to sign or	n behalf of the Assignee, have reviewed the	evidentiary				
documents referred to above and certify	that, to the best of my knowledge and belie	f, title is				
mine/ours as Assignee who seeks to take	e further action.					
Name/Title	Assignee	Date				
Signature: Karin K. Rivard	MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY	Dec.6,				
Title: Assistant Director/Councel	. Tech. Lic. Office	Say				



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231

FIRST NAMED APPLICANT ATTORNEY DOCKET NUMBER

APPLICATION NUMBER

FILING DATE 11/18/2004

Daniel R. Cohn

0492611-0598

CONFIRMATION NO. 8282

OC00000015626244

24280 CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP EXCHANGE PLACE 53 STATE STREET BOSTON, MA 02109

Date Mailed:

NOTICE OF INFORMAL APPLICATION

This application is considered to be informal since it does not comply with the regulations for the reason(s) indicated below. The period within to correct the informalities noted below and avoid abandonment is set in the accompanying Office action.

Items Required To Avoid Processing Delays:

The item(s) indicated below are also required and should be submitted with any reply to this notice to avoid further processing delays.

A new oath or declaration, identifying this application number is required. The oath or declaration does not comply with 37 CFR 1.63 in that it:

• does not identify the citizenship of each inventor.

A copy of this notice MUST be returned with the reply.

Office of Initial Patent Examination (703) 308-1202
PART 1 - ATTORNEY/APPLICANT COPY



N THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Cohn, et al.

10/991,774 Serial No::

Examiner:

Not Yet Assigned

Filed:

November 18, 2004

Art Unit:

1714

For:

FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL

OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF

GASOLINE ENGINES

: Atty. Docket: 0492611-0598

Certificate of Mailing

I hereby certify that the foregoing document is being deposited with the United States Postal Service, postage prepaid, first class mail, in an envelope addressed to Mail Stop Amendment, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on this 4th day of April, 2005.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Mail Stop Amendment Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

Submitted herewith on Form PTO-1449 is a listing of documents known to Applicant and/or their attorney in compliance with the requirements of 37 C.F.R. § 1.56. Copies of the documents are also being submitted.

In accordance with 37 C.F.R. 1.97, Applicant does not believe any fees are due in connection with submission of this Information Disclosure Statement since this Information Disclosure Statement is being filed before the mailing date of a first office action on the merits.

The Examiner is respectfully requested to initial the space adjacent to each document on the PTO-1449 form and return a copy of the PTO-1449 form to confirm that these documents have been considered by the Examiner and made of record in this application.

Although we believe that we have appropriately provided for any fees due in connection with this submission, the Commissioner is authorized to credit any overpayment or charge any deficiencies to/from our Deposit Account No. 03-1721. A duplicate copy of this form is being submitted.

Should there be any questions after reviewing this paper, the Examiner is invited to contact the undersigned at (617) 248-5143.

Respectfully submitted, CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP

CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP Patent Group Exchange Place 53 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel: (617) 248-5000 Fax: (617) 248-4000

Date: April 4, 2005

Customer Number 24280

3907909v1

0 6 2005 Substitution	te for form 1449A/P7	го		Comp	olete if Known
TRADEMARKE				Application Number	10/991,774
	ORMATION	Die	CLOSUDE	Filing Date	November 18, 2004
	ATEMENT B			First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn, et al.
				Art Unit	1714
	(Use as many she	ets as i	necessary)	Examiner Name	Not Yet Assigned
Sheet	1	of	2	Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0598

	U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS							
Examiner Cite		Document Number	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant			
Initials*	No.1	Number-Kind Code ^{2 (f)}	MM-DD-YYYY	Applicant of Cited Document	Passages or Relevant Figures Appear			
		US-6,508,233	1/21/2003	Blake R. Suhre, et al.				
		US-6,076,487	6/20/2000	Joseph W. Wulff, et al.				
		US-6,575,147	6/10/2003	Joseph W. Wulff, et al.				
		US-						
		US-						
		US-						
		US-						
		US-						
		US-						
		US-						
		US-						
		US-						

	FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS									
Examiner	Cite	Foreign Patent Document	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where	_4				
Initials*	No.1	Country Code ³ -Number ⁴ - Kind Code ⁵ (if known)	MM-DD-YYYY	Applicant of Cited Document	Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appeal	T⁴				

		 _
Examiner	Date	
Signature	Considered	

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

3833833v1

^{*}EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.uspto.gov or MPEP 901.04. Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3.) For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. Not document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST. 16 if possible. Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

C. 1.	titute for form 1449B	/DTO		Complete if Known			
Subs	anute for form 1449b	7110		Application Number	10/991,774	-	
11	NEODMATIO	N DISC	OCUPE	Filing Date	November 18, 2004	-	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT				First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn, et al.		
				Art Unit	1714		
	(Use as many s	sheets as nec	essary)	Examiner Name	Not Yet Assigned		
Sheet	2	of	2	Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0598	_	

		NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS	
Examiner Initials*	Cite No.1	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
	A	A. MODAK and L.S. CARETTO, Engine Cooling by Direct Injection of Cooling Water, Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc. 700887	
	В	JULIAN A. LoRUSSO and HARRY A. CIKANEK, Direct Injection Ignition Assisted Alcohol Engine, Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc. 880495, International Congress and Exposition in Detroit Michigan (February 29-March 4, 1998)	
	С	BÖRJE GRANDIN, HANS-ERIK ÁNGSTRÖM, PER STÁLHAMMAR and ERIC OLOFSSON, Knock Suppression in a Turbocharged SI Engine by Using Cooled EGR, Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc. 982476, International Fall Fuels and Lubricants Meeting and Exposition in San Francisco, California (October 19-22, 1998)	
	D	BÖRJE GRANDIN and HANS-ERIK ÁNGSTRÖM, Replacing Fuel Enrichment in a Turbo Charged SI Engine: Lean Burn or Cooled EGR, Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc. 199-01-3505	
	E	C. STAN, R. TROEGER, S. GUENTHER, A. STANCIU, L. MARTORANO, C. TARANTINO and R. LENSI, Internal Mixture Formation and Combustion – from Gasoline to Ethanol, Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc. 2001-01-1207	

Examiner	Date	
Signature	Considered	<u> </u>

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

^{*}EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS Post 1450 Alexandra, Vignia 22313-1450 www.unipto.gec

APPLICATION NUMBER	PATENT NUMBER	GROUP ART UNIT	FILE WRAPPER LOCATION
--------------------	---------------	----------------	-----------------------

10/991,774 1714

Correspondence Address / Fee Address Change

The following fields have been set to Customer Number 24280 on 10/06/2005

- Correspondence Address
- Maintenance Fee Address

The address of record for Customer Number 24280 is: CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP TWO INTERNATIONAL PLACE BOSTON,MA 02110

=> IFW: Scan as Doc Code: SRNT <= Doc Date: 4/10/06

TC 3700 Inventor Search Program

See attached inventor searches for applications and/or patents to help resolve questions of overlapping subject matter. These searches are provided as an initial examination aid: examiners should perform updated or expanded PALM or EAST inventors searches as appropriate.

Serial Number: 10/991774

1.) See <u>attached</u> printout of inventors listed in PALM

2.) See <u>attached</u> EAST Inventor Search Printout shows Inventor search terms

Day:	Monday
Date:	4/10/2006

Time: 14:06:41

. PALM INTRANET

Inventor Information for 10/991774

Inventor Name	City	State/Country
COHN, DANIEL R.	CHESTNUT HILL	MASSACHUSETTS
BROMBERG, LESLIE	SHARON	MASSACHUSETTS
HEYWOOD, JOHN B.	NEWTON	MASSACHUSETTS
Search Another: Applicati		or Patent# Search Search Search
PCT / L		Search Search

To go back use Back button on your browser toolbar.

Back to $\underline{PALM} \mid \underline{ASSIGNMENT} \mid \underline{OASIS} \mid Home page$

Bar Code #

US 20060002382 A1	20060105	System and method for establishing calls over dynamic virtual circuit connections in an ATM network	370/356	370/522	Cohn; Daniel M.
US 20050274104 A1	20051215	Optimum regeneration of diesel particulate filters and NOx traps using fuel reformers	60/275	60/286; 60/301	Bromberg, Leslie et al.
US 20050214179 A1	20050929	Low current plasmatron fuel converter having enlarged volume discharges	422/186		Rabinovich, Alexander et al.
US 20050210877 A1	20050929	Wide dynamic range multistage plasmatron reformer system	60/643		Rabinovich, Alexander et al.
US 20050205775 A1	20050922	Plasma ion mobility spectrometer	250/290	250/292; 250/294	Bromberg, Leslie et al.
US 20050165128 A1	20050728	Responsive biomedical composites	523/105	524/555	Cohn, Daniel et al.
US 20050095302 A1	20050505	Novel polymeric compositions exhibiting reverse thermal gellation properties	424/501		Cohn, Daniel et al.
US 20050087436 A1	20050428	Apparatus and method for operating a fuel reformer so as to purge soot therefrom	204/172	431/3	Smaling, Rudolf M. et al.
US 20050069573 A1	20050331	Responsive polymeric system	424/426		Cohn, Daniel et al.
US 20050019230 A1	20050127	Plasmatron-catalyst system	422/186	429/19	Bromberg, Leslie et al.
US 20050008609 A1	20050113	Multi-component reverse thermo-sensitive polymeric systems	424/78.1		Cohn, Daniel et al.
US 20040250790 A1	20041216	High compression ratio, high power density homogeneous charge compression ignition engines using hydrogen and carbon monoxide to enhance auto-ignition	123/300		Heywood, John B. et al.

		resistance			
US 20040202592 A1	20041014	Plasmatron fuel converter having decoupled air flow control	422/186.04	204/168	Rabinovich, Alexander et al.
US 20040156819 A1	N/A, Contact help desk				Cohn, Daniel et al.
US 20040099226 A1	20040527	Homogeneous charge compression ignition control utilizing plasmatron fuel converter technology	123/3		Bromberg, Leslie et al.
US 20040065274 A1	20040408	High compression ratio, hydrogen enhanced engine system	123/1A	123/568.11; 123/585	Cohn, Daniel R. et al.
US 20040035395 A1	20040226	Hydrogen and carbon monoxide enhanced knock resistance in spark ignition gasoline engines	123/435	123/198A	Heywood, John B. et al.
US 20030221949 A1	20031204	Low current plasmatron fuel converter having enlarged volume discharges	204/164	422/186.04	Rabinovich, Alexander et al.
US 20030195162 A1	20031016	Genetic marker for spondyloepimetaphyseal dysplasia	514/44	435/6; 435/91.2; 536/23.2; 536/24.3	Cohn, Daniel H. et al.
US 20030187148 A1	20031002	Novel polymeric compositions exhibiting reverse thermal gellation properties	525/408		Cohn, Daniel et al.
US 20030089337 A1	20030515	High compression ratio, hydrogen enhanced gasoline engine system	123/435	123/1A; 123/568.11	Cohn, Daniel R. et al.
US 20030082235 A1	20030501	Novel reverse thermosensitive block copolymers	424/486		Cohn, Daniel et al.
US 20030042231 A1	20030306	Symbiotic solid waste - gaseous waste conversion system for high-efficiency electricity production	219/121.37	110/346; 219/121.48	Surma, Jeffrey E. et al.
US 20020194835	20021226	Emission abatement system utilizing	60/275	60/295; 60/301	Bromberg, Leslie et al.

A1		particulate traps			
US 20020012618 A1	20020131	Plasmatron-catalyst system	422/190	422/191; 422/192; 422/211; 48/117; 48/127.9; 48/61	Bromberg, Leslie et al.
US 20010009662 A1	20010726	Novel polymeric compositions	424/78.17	525/450	Cohn, Daniel et al.
US 6981472 B2	20060103	Homogeneous charge compression ignition control utilizing plasmatron fuel converter technology	123/3	123/27GE; 123/525	Bromberg; Leslie et al.
US 6981055 B1	20051227	Method and system for optimizing routing through multiple available internet route providers	709/238	370/401; 709/239	Ahuja; Abha et al.
US 6881386 B2	20050419	Low current plasmatron fuel converter having enlarged volume discharges	422/186.04	123/3; 422/186.22; 422/186.25; 422/186.28	Rabinovich; Alexander et al.
US 6870012 B2	20050322	Chain-extended peo/ppo/peo block copolymer, optionally with polyester blocks, combined with cellular or bioactive material	525/408	424/174.1; 424/176.1; 424/280.1; 424/94.1; 514/772.7; 525/403	Cohn; Daniel et al.
US 6818428 B1	20041116	3-phosphoadenosine-5- phosphosulfate (PAPS) synthetase proteins and methods for treating osteoarthritic disorders	435/194	424/192.1; 435/252.3; 435/320.1; 536/23.2	Cohn; Daniel H. et al.
US 6793899 B2	20040921	Plasmatron-catalyst system	422/188	422/189; 422/190; 422/198; 422/211; 429/17; 429/19; 48/127.9; 48/DIG.8	Bromberg; Leslie et al.
US 6737604 B2	20040518	Symbiotic solid waste gaseous waste conversion system for	219/121.37	110/346; 219/121.48	Surma; Jeffrey E. et al.

		high-efficiency electricity production			
US 6718753 B2	20040413	Emission abatement system utilizing particulate traps	60/275		Bromberg; Leslie et al.
US 6696499 B1	20040224	Methods and compositions for reducing or eliminating post-surgical adhesion formation	514/772.1	525/408; 525/424; 525/43; 525/449; 525/454	Cohn; Daniel et al.
US 6655324 B2	20031202	High compression ratio, hydrogen enhanced gasoline engine system	123/1A	123/304; 123/431; 123/568.11; 123/DIG.12	Cohn; Daniel R. et al.
US 6621395 B1	20030916	Methods of charging superconducting materials	335/216	505/879	Bromberg; Leslie
US 6579951 B1	20030617	Chain-extended or crosslinked polyethylene oxide/polypropylene oxide/polyethylene	525/408	525/403	Cohn; Daniel et al.
		oxide block polymer with optional polyester blocks			
US 6560958 B1	20030513	Emission abatement system	60/275	60/286; 60/295; 60/301	Bromberg; Leslie et al.
US 6322757 B1	20011127	Low power compact plasma fuel converter	422/186.04	123/3; 422/186.22; 422/186.28	Cohn; Daniel R. et al.
US 6226516 B1	20010501	Method for invoking dynamically modifiable subscriber services and an intelligent telecommunication network incorporating the same	455/433	379/201.05; 379/207.02; 379/913; 455/414.1	Gupta; Rohit et al.
US 6211249 B1	20010403	Polyester polyether block copolymers	514/772.1	525/408; 525/424; 525/430; 525/449; 525/454	Cohn; Daniel et al.
US 6167064 A	20001226	Method and system in an intelligent communications network for a	370/522	370/410; 455/553.1	Cohn; Daniel et al.

	·	programmable call			
		control utilizing			
		removable configurable			
770 61 60000	20001212	control mechanisms	219/121.37	110/242;	Titus; Charles
US 6160238 A	20001212	Tunable molten oxide	219/121.37		H. et al.
		pool assisted plasma-		110/250;	n. et al.
		melter vitrification		219/121.53;	
		systems	_	219/121.54;	
			•	219/121.57;	
	·			373/22;	
				373/25;	
		·		588/311;	
,				588/314;	
				588/316;	
· .			-	588/405;	
				588/406;	
				588/407;	
		·		588/408;	
	,			588/409;	
				588/410;	
				588/412;	
	1			588/413;	
				588/414;	
				588/900	
US 6136333 A	20001024	Methods and	424/423	424/426;	Cohn; Daniel
		compositions for		424/444;	et al.
,	ļ.	reducing or eliminating		424/486;	
		post-surgical adhesion		424/497;	:
		formation		424/78.17	
US 6127645 A	20001003	Tunable, self-powered	219/121.36	110/242;	Titus; Charles
		arc plasma-melter		110/250;	H. et al.
		electro conversion		219/121.37;	
		system for waste		219/121.53;	
		treatment and resource	`	219/121.54;	
		recovery		219/121.57;	
		1000 (01)		373/22;	
				373/25;	
				588/311;	
				588/316;	•
				588/405;	
				588/406;	
		•		588/407;	
				588/408;	
			1	588/409;	
				588/410;	
				588/412;	
	<u> </u>	<u></u>		J00/712,	1

	-			588/413; 588/414	
US 6081329 A	20000627	Compact trace element sensor which utilizes microwave generated plasma and which is portable by an individual	356/316	333/99PL	Cohn; Daniel R. et al.
US 6066825 A	20000523	Methods and apparatus for low NO.sub.x emissions during the production of electricity from waste treatment systems	219/121.36	110/246; 219/121.37; 219/121.44; 373/18; 588/900	Titus; Charles H. et al.
US 6037560 A	20000314	Enhanced tunable plasma-melter vitrification systems	219/121.37	110/346; 219/121.36; 219/121.52; 219/121.54; 373/18; 588/311; 588/405; 588/406; 588/410	Titus; Charles H. et al.
US 5908564 A	19990601	Tunable, self-powered arc plasma-melter electro conversion system for waste treatment and resource recovery	219/121.36	110/250; 110/346; 219/121.37; 219/121.38; 373/18; 588/900	Titus; Charles H. et al.
US 5887554 A	19990330	Rapid response plasma fuel converter systems	123/3	123/DIG.12	Cohn; Daniel R. et al.
US 5852927 A	19981229	Integrated plasmatron- turbine system for the production and utilization of hydrogen- rich gas	60/780	290/52; 60/39.48	Cohn; Daniel R. et al.
US 5847353 A	19981208	Methods and apparatus for low NO.sub.x emissions during the production of electricity from waste treatment systems	219/121.36	110/246; 219/121.37; 219/121.44; 373/18; 588/900	Titus; Charles H. et al.
US 5825485 A	19981020	Compact trace element sensor which utilizes microwave generated plasma and which is	356/316	333/99PL	Cohn; Daniel R. et al.

		portable by an individual			·
US 5798497 A	19980825	Tunable, self-powered integrated arc plasma-melter vitrification system for waste treatment and resource recovery	219/121.37	110/242; 110/250; 219/121.43; 219/121.53; 219/121.54; 219/121.57; 373/22; 373/25	Titus; Charles H. et al.
US 5785426 A	19980728	Self-calibrated active pyrometer for furnace temperature measurements	374/126	374/122; 374/128; 374/130; 374/131; 374/9	Woskov; Paul P. et al.
US 5756957 A	19980526	Tunable molten oxide pool assisted plasma-melter vitrification systems	588/311	110/250; 110/346; 219/121.36; 219/121.57; 219/121.59; 588/314; 588/318; 588/405; 588/406; 588/407; 588/408; 588/409; 588/412; 75/10.1;	Titus; Charles H. et al.
US 5711958 A	19980127	Methods for reducing or eliminating post- surgical adhesion formation	424/423	75/10.19 128/898; 424/424; 424/425; 424/78.06; 514/772.1; 514/772.7	Cohn; Daniel et al.
US 5671045 A	19970923	Microwave plasma monitoring system for the elemental composition analysis of high temperature process streams	356/316	333/99PL	Woskov; Paul P. et al.
US 5666891 A	19970916	ARC plasma-melter electro conversion system for waste treatment and resource recovery	110/250	110/346; 219/121.17; 219/121.38	Titus; Charles H. et al.
US 5573339 A	19961112	Active radiometer for	374/126	374/128;	Woskov; Paul

<u> </u>	·	10 11 10		274/121	D -4 -1
		self-calibrated furnace		374/131;	P. et al.
		temperature		374/141	
		measurements	256/216		W 1 D 1
US 5479254 A	19951226	Continuous, real time	356/316	333/99PL	Woskov; Paul
		microwave plasma			P. et al.
		element sensor			
US 5437250 A	19950801	Plasmatron-internal	123/3	123/DIG.12	Rabinovich;
		combustion engine		,	Alexander et
		system			al.
US 5425332 A	19950620	Plasmatron-internal	123/3	123/DIG.12	Rabinovich;
		combustion engine			Alexander et
,		system			al.
US 5409784 A	19950425	Plasmatron-fuel cell	429/13	180/65.3;	Bromberg;
		system for generating		429/21; 429/9	Leslie et al.
		electricity			
US 5256854 A	19931026	Tunable plasma method	219/121.52	110/242;	Bromberg;
		and apparatus using		110/244;	Leslie et al.
		radio frequency heating		219/121.21;	
	,	and electron beam		219/121.43;	
		irradiation		219/121.59;	
				250/492.21	
US 5231073 A	19930727	Microwave/far infrared	505/475	264/322;	Cohn; Daniel
		cavities and waveguides		505/410;	R. et al.
		using high temperature		505/480;	
		superconductors		505/702;	
				505/704;	
	,			505/728;	
				505/729;	
			, ,	505/740;	
			,	505/741	
US 5100992 A	19920331	Polyurethane-based	528/26	424/501;	Cohn; Daniel
		polymeric materials and		528/28;	et al.
		biomedical articles and	1	528/59;	
		pharmaceutical		528/65;	
		compositions utilizing		604/19;	
		the same		604/289;	
				604/290;	,
				604/327;	
				604/403;	
				604/73; 604/8	
US 4968945 A	19901106	Open tube resonator test	324/633	324/636;	Woskov; Paul
55 .7557.571		setup for conductivity		324/653;	P. et al.
		measurements		324/708	
US 4918049 A	19900417	Microwave/far infrared	505/210	315/4;	Cohn; Daniel
CO 1710047 A	17700117	cavities and waveguides		333/21R;	R. et al.
		using high temperature		333/227;	
	<u> </u>	asing ingil temperature	<u></u>	JJJILLI,	

		superconductors		333/238; 333/239; 333/99S; 505/701	
US 4826945 A	19890502	Biodegradable polymeric materials based on polyether glycols, processes for the preparation thereof and surgical articles made therefrom	424/423	424/443; 424/497; 424/78.06; 428/423.7; 428/480; 525/450; 528/76; 604/19	Cohn; Daniel et al.
US 4330761 A	19820518	High power gas laser	372/4	372/59	Cohn; Daniel R. et al.

EAST Search History

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L1	194	(anti-knock or antiknock) adj agent\$1 and internal adj combustion adj engine and ethanol	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2006/04/18 08:31



United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.		
10/991,774	11/18/2004	Daniel R. Cohn	0492611-0598	0492611-0598 8282		
24280 7:	590 04/25/2006		EXAM	EXAMINER		
,	ALL & STEWART LLF	ALI, H	ALI, HYDER			
BOSTON, MA	ATIONAL PLACE		ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER		
•			3747			

DATE MAILED: 04/25/2006

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

				E		
		Application No.	Applicant(s)			
		10/991,774	COHN ET AL.	•		
	Office Action Summary	Examiner	Art Unit			
		HYDER ALI	3747			
Period f	The MAILING DATE of this communi or Reply	cation appears on the cover sheet	with the correspondence address	-		
WHIC - Exte afte - If NO - Failt Any	HORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR CHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE MAN ensions of time may be available under the provisions or SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this common operiod for reply is specified above, the maximum stature to reply within the set or extended period for reply or reply received by the Office later than three months at the patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).	AILING DATE OF THIS COMMUI of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may unication. tutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) M will, by statute, cause the application to become	NICATION. y a reply be timely filed MONTHS from the mailing date of this communic BABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133).			
Status						
1)□	Responsive to communication(s) file	d on				
·		2b)⊠ This action is non-final.				
/	Since this application is in condition to closed in accordance with the practic	for allowance except for formal m		s is		
Disposit	tion of Claims					
· _	Claim(s) <u>1-20 and 24-56</u> is/are pendi	ing in the application				
1/63	4a) Of the above claim(s) is/ar	= ::				
5)□	Claim(s) is/are allowed.					
· · ·	Claim(s) <u>1-20 and 24-56</u> is/are reject	ted.				
	Claim(s) is/are objected to.					
8)[Claim(s) are subject to restrict	tion and/or election requirement.				
Applicat	tion Papers		· .			
9)[The specification is objected to by the	Examiner.				
·	The drawing(s) filed on 18 November) objected to by the Examiner.			
,	Applicant may not request that any object		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	Replacement drawing sheet(s) including	=	,	21(d).		
11)	The oath or declaration is objected to	by the Examiner. Note the attach	ned Office Action or form PTO-152	2.		
Priority	under 35 U.S.C. § 119		•			
12)	Acknowledgment is made of a claim to	for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C	8 119(a)-(d) or (f)			
) All b) Some * c) None of:	or ioroign priority and or or or or	. g 110(a) (a) 51 (i).			
-,		documents have been received.				
		documents have been received in	Application No			
			en received in this National Stage			
		nal Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).	on received in mile removal enage			
* (See the attached detailed Office action	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	ot received.	•		
	·		•			
Attachmer	nt(s)					
_	ce of References Cited (PTO-892)	4) 🗍 Intervie	w Summary (PTO-413)			
2) D Notic	ce of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (P	TO-948) Paper N	lo(s)/Mail Date			
	rmation Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO-1449 or l er No(s)/Mail Date <i>4/6/05</i> .	PTO/SB/08) 5) ☐ Notice of 6) ☐ Other:	of Informal Patent Application (PTO-152)			

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTOL-326 (Rev. 7-05)

Office Action Summary

Part of Paper No./Mail Date 20060414

DETAILED ACTION

Inventorship

This application currently names joint inventors. In considering patentability of the claims under 35 U.S.C. 103(a), the examiner presumes that the subject matter of the various claims was commonly owned at the time any inventions covered therein were made absent any evidence to the contrary. Applicant is advised of the obligation under 37 CFR 1.56 to point out the inventor and invention dates of each claim that was not commonly owned at the time a later invention was made in order for the examiner to consider the applicability of 35 U.S.C. 103(c) and potential 35 U.S.C. 102(e), (f) or (g) prior art under 35 U.S.C. 103(a).

Claim Objections

Claims 11 and 44 are objected to because of the following informalities: the limitation "substantial organized motion such as swirl" should read "substantial organized swirl motion". Appropriate correction is required.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negatived by the manner in which the invention was made.

Application/Control Number: 10/991,774

Art Unit: 3747

1. Claims 1-20,24-29 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable

over Takeda (US 4,480,616) in view of Cantwell et al (US 3,106,194).

Takeda discloses fuel management system for operation of a spark ignition gasoline

engine comprising: a gasoline engine; a source of an anti-knock agent 18; an injector

16 for injection of the anti-knock agent into the engine; and a fuel management control

system 24 for controlling injection of the anti-knock agent into the engine to control

knock.

Takeda does not disclose direct injection of the anti-knock agent into a cylinder of the

engine.

Cantwell et al discloses direct injection of the anti-knock agent into a cylinder 18 of the

engine 20.

It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of the invention

was made to modify the invention of Takeda by employing direct injection of the anti-

knock agent into a cylinder 18 of the engine 20 as taught by Cantwell in order to provide

Takeda engine capable of direct injection of the anti-knock agent into a cylinder of the

engine.

With regard to claim 2, Cantwell et al discloses wherein the injectors16 deposit the anti-

knock agent to provide non-uniform deposition within a cylinder 18.

With regard to claim 3, Cantwell et al discloses wherein the anti-knock agent is

deposited near the walls of the cylinder 18.

With regard to claim 4, Cantwell et al discloses wherein the non-uniform deposition is

obtained through direct injection and charge swirl.

Page 3

Application/Control Number: 10/991,774

ioi Number. 10/331,

Art Unit: 3747

With regard to claim 5, Takeda discloses anti-knock agent is alcohol.

With regard to claim 6, Takeda discloses wherein the fuel management system 24 includes a microprocessor that operates in an open loop fashion on a predetermined correlation between required octane number enhancement and fraction of fuel provided by the anti-knock agent.

With regard to claim 7, wherein the gasoline engine includes a knock sensors providing a feedback signal to a fuel management microprocessor to minimize the amount of the anti-knock agent added to prevent knock in a closed loop fashion (optional design choice).

With regard to claim 8, Takeda discloses anti-knock agent is alcohol such as ethanol. With regard to claim 9, Takeda discloses alcohol such as ethanol is mixed with water. With regard to claim 10, wherein the ethanol is mixed with a lubricant (optional design choice).

With regard to claim 11, Takeda discloses engine has substantial organized swirl motion.

With regard to claim 12, Takeda discloses wherein the system includes a measure of the amount of anti-knock agent in the source to control turbocharging, supercharging or spark retard when the amount of anti-knock agent is low.

With regard to claim 13, Takeda discloses wherein the anti-knock agent is added only during portions of a drive cycle requiring knock resistance.

With regard to claim 14, Cantwell et al discloses wherein gasoline is port injected into the engine.

Application/Control Number: 10/991,774 Page 5

Art Unit: 3747

With regard to claim 15, Cantwell et al discloses wherein the gasoline is directly injected into the cylinder.

With regard to claim 16, wherein the direct injection of ethanol provides substantially a 13 degrees Celsius drop in temperature for every 10% of fuel energy provided by the ethanol (optional design choice).

With regard to claim 17, Takeda discloses wherein the fuel management system substantially minimizes the amount of anti-knock agent used over a drive cycle. With regard to claim 18, wherein an octane enhancement of at least 4 octane numbers is obtained when 20% of the fuel energy in a cylinder comes from ethanol (optional design choice).

With regard to claim 19, wherein turbocharging or supercharging ae reduced or eliminated and/or spark retard is increased when the aniti-knock agent is not available (optional design choice).

With regard to claim 20, Takeda discloses wherein alcohol (ethanol) is injected proximate to a cylinder wall and swirl creates a ring of alcohol (ethanol).

With regard to claim 24, Takeda discloses wherein the engine is operated with substantially a stoichiometric air/fuel ratio.

With regard to claim 25, Takeda discloses wherein the alcohol such as ethanol is added only during portions of the drive cycle requiring knock resistance and its use is minimized during those times.

With regard to claim 26, Takeda discloses wherein the ethanol is separated from a gasoline/alcohol (ethanol) mixture.

Application/Control Number: 10/991,774 Page 6

Art Unit: 3747

With regard to claim 27, wherein torque of the engine at which knock occurs can be increased by at least a factor of two by the direct injection of ethanol.

With regard to claim 28, wherein horsepower of a given size engine can be at least doubled by using alcohol (ethanol) octane enhancement.

With regard to claim 29, wherein gasoline consumption is reduced by at least 20% due to higher efficiency engine operation.

2. Claims 30-56 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Takeda (US 4,480,616) in view of Krauja et al (US 4,721,081).

Takeda discloses fuel management system for operation of a spark ignition gasoline engine comprising: a gasoline engine; a source of alcohol (may be ethanol); an injector for injection of the alcohol (may be ethanol) into the engine; and a fuel management control system 24 for controlling injection of the alcohol (may be ethanol) into the cylinder when engine torque is above a selected fraction of maximum torque.

Takeda does not disclose an injector for direct injection of the ethanol into a cylinder of the engine.

Krauja et al discloses an injector 22 for direct injection of the ethanol into a cylinder of the engine 14.

It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of the invention was made to modify the invention of Takeda by employing direct injection of the ethanol into a cylinder of the engine 14 as taught by Krauja et al in order to provide Takeda engine capable of direct injection of the alcohol (ethanol) into a cylinder of the engine.

Page 7

Application/Control Number: 10/991,774

Art Unit: 3747

With regard to claim 31, wherein torque levels at which the alcohol (ethanol) is directly injected are those where knock would occur absent the ethanol injection.

With regard to claim 32, wherein the fraction of total fuel provided by the directly injected ethanol increases with increasing torque.

With regard to claim 33, Takeda discloses wherein gasoline is port fuel injected.

With regard to claim 34, Krauja et al discloses wherein up to and including substantially 100% of the fuel can be provided by the ethanol.

With regard to claim 35, wherein octane number is enhanced with increasing torque.

With regard to claim 36, wherein an octane enhancement of more than 20 octane numbers is achieved (optional design choice).

With regard to claim 37, Takeda discloses wherein the fuel management system 24 includes a microprocessor that operates in an open loop fashion on a predetermined correlation between required octane number enhancement and fraction of fuel provided by the alcohol (ethanol).

With regard to claim 38, wherein the gasoline engine includes a knock sensors providing a feedback signal to a fuel management microprocessor to minimize the amount of the anti-knock agent added to prevent knock in a closed loop fashion (optional design choice).

With regard to claim 39, Krauja et al discloses wherein the injectors 22 provide non-uniform deposition of the ethanol within a cylinder.

With regard to claim 40, Krauja et al discloses wherein the ethanol is deposited near the walls of the cylinder.

Page 8

Application/Control Number: 10/991,774

Art Unit: 3747

With regard to claim 41, Krauja et al discloses wherein the non-uniform deposition is obtained through direct injection and charge swirl.

With regard to claim 42, wherein alcohol (ethanol) mixed with water.

With regard to claim 43, wherein the ethanol is mixed with a lubricant (optional design choice).

With regard to claim 44, Takeda discloses engine has substantial organized swirl motion.

With regard to claim 45, Takeda discloses wherein the system includes a measure of the amount of anti-knock agent in the source to control turbocharging, supercharging or spark retard when the amount of alcohol (ethanol) is low.

With regard to claim 46, wherein the gasoline is directly injected into the cylinder (optional design choice).

With regard to claim 47, wherein the direct injection of ethanol provides substantially a 13 degrees Celsius drop in temperature for every 10% of fuel energy provided by the ethanol (optional design choice).

With regard to claim 48, Takeda discloses wherein the fuel management system substantially minimizes the amount of alcohol (ethanol) used over a drive cycle. With regard to claim 49, wherein an octane enhancement of at least 4 octane numbers is obtained when 20% of the fuel energy in a cylinder comes from ethanol (optional design choice).

With regard to claim 50, wherein turbocharging or supercharging ae reduced or eliminated and/or spark retard is increased when the aniti-knock agent is not available (optional design choice).

Application/Control Number: 10/991,774 Page 9

Art Unit: 3747

With regard to claim 51, Takeda discloses wherein the engine is operated with substantially a stoichiometric air/fuel ratio.

With regard to claim 52, Takeda discloses wherein the ethanol is separated from a gasoline/alcohol (ethanol) mixture.

With regard to claim 53, wherein the engine can be operated with only gasoline and knock can be avoided by reducing the maximum torque and horsepower relative to values when alcohol (ethanol) is directly injected into the cylinder.

With regard to claim 54, wherein the horsepower is reduced by at least a factor of two.

With regard to claim 55, wherein the fuel management microprocessor control system uses alcohol (ethanol) level in the ethanol tank as an input to control a turbocharger, supercharger or spark retard. With regard to claim 56, wherein the turbocharger, supercharger or spark retard is adjusted to prevent knock.

Conclusion

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to HYDER ALI whose telephone number is (571) 272-4836. The examiner can normally be reached on M-F (8:30-5:00). The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free).

ha

De Ali

Stephen K. Cronin Primary Examiner SPE 3747

Substitute	for form 1449A/I	PTO		Comp	olete if Known
A REPORT				Application Number	10/991,774
" INEC	RMATION	יו טופר	I OSLIDE	Filing Date	November 18, 2004
	TEMENT I			First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn, et al.
				Art Unit	1714
	(Use as many sh	neets as nec	essary)	Examiner Name	Not Yet Assigned
heet	ı	of	2	Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0598

			U.S. PATENT	DOCUMENTS	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Examiner	Cite	Document Number	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant
Initials*	No.	Number-Kind Code ^{2 (f)}	MM-DD-YYYY	Applicant of Cited Document	Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
HA		US-6,508,233	1/21/2003	Blake R. Suhre, et al.	
HA		US-6,076,487	6/20/2000	Joseph W. Wulff, et al.	
HA		US-6,575,147	6/10/2003	Joseph W. Wulff, et al.	
		US-			

		F	OREIGN PATEN	T DOCUMENTS		
Examiner Initials*	Cite No.1	Foreign Patent Document Country Code ³ Number ⁴ Kind Code ³ (if known)	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appeal	T⁴
		idid code (j) Mibrily		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

							_
Examiner	Hun a	AT.	Date	4	117	12	
Signature	118aen	714	Considered	()	[· · / _		

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

^{*}EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.uspto.gov or MPEP 901.04. Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3.) For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST. 16 if possible. Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

Substitu	te for form 1449B/F	то		Сотр	olete if Known
				Application Number	10/991,774
INIE		אום וי	SCLOSURE	Filing Date	November 18, 2004
			PPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn, et al.
				Art Unit	1714
	(Use as many sh	ects as	necessary)	Examiner Name	Not Yet Assigned
Sheet	2	of	2	Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0598

		NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS	
Examiner Initials*	Cite No.	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T²
HA	Α	A. MODAK and L.S. CARETTO, Engine Cooling by Direct Injection of Cooling Water, Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc. 700887	-0
HA	В	JULIAN A. LoRUSSO and HARRY A. CIKANEK, Direct Injection Ignition Assisted Alcohol Engine, Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc. 880495, International Congress and Exposition in Detroit Michigan (February 29-March 4, 1998)	+
HA	C	BÖRJE GRANDIN, HANS-ERIK ÅNGSTRÖM, PER STÅLHAMMAR and ERIC OLOFSSON, Knock Suppression in a Turbocharged SI Engine by Using Cooled EGR, Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc. 982476, International Fall Fuels and Lubricants Meeting and Exposition in San Francisco, California (October 19-22, 1998)	4
HA.	D	BÖRJE GRANDIN and HANS-ERIK ÁNGSTRÖM, Replacing Fuel Enrichment in a Turbo Charged SI Engine: Lean Burn or Cooled EGR, Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc. 199-01-3505	-
HA	E	C. STAN, R. TROEGER, S. GUENTHER, A. STANCIU, L. MARTORANO, C. TARANTINO and R. LENSI, Internal Mixture Formation and Combustion – from Gasoline to Ethanol, Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc. 2001-01-1207	0

Examiner Signature	Hyder	AL.	Date Considered	4	17	06	

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

^{*}EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

Application/Control No. Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination 10/991,774 COHN ET AL. Notice of References Cited Examiner Art Unit Page 1 of 1 HYDER ALI 3747 U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS Document Number Date Name Classification Country Code-Number-Kind Code MM-YYYY US-4,480,616 11-1984 Takeda, Keiso 123/406.52 US-3,106,194 10-1963 CANTWELL JR EDWARD N; et. al. 123/1A US-4,721,081 01-1988 Krauja et al. 123/298 С US-D US-US-US-G US-US-US-US-Κ US-US-

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	N					
	0					
	Р					
	Q					
	R					
	s					
	Т					

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
·	U	
	٧	
	w	
	x	

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

Notice of References Cited

Part of Paper No. 20060414



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
PO. Box 1450
Alexandra, Vignina 22313-1450
www.unpto.gov

Bib Data Sheet

CONFIRMATION NO. 8282

SERIAL NUMBER 10/991,774	FILING DATE 11/18/2004 RULE	C	CLASS 123	GRO	OUP ART L 3747	JNIT		RNEY DOCKET NO. 92611-0598			
APPLICANTS											
Daniel R. Cohn, Chestnut Hill, MA; Leslie Bromberg, Sharon, MA; John B. Heywood, Newton, MA; ** CONTINUING DATA **********************************											
CONTINUING DATA											
IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN ** 03/01/2005	FILING LICENSE GRANTED		** SMALL ENT	/ITY **							
Foreign Priority claimed 35 USC 119 (a-d) conditions met Verified and Acknowledged Ex	yes no Met after A	allowance Lials	STATE OR COUNTRY MA		HEETS AWING 3	CLA	OTAL AIMS	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS 2			
ADDRESS 24280 CHOATE, HALL & STEWA TWO INTERNATIONAL PL BOSTON , MA 02110	ART LLP LACE		·								
TITLE Fuel management system for variable ethanol octane enhancehment of gasoline engines											
FILING FEE RECEIVED 1312 FEES: Authority has been given in Paper No to charge/credit DEPOSIT ACCOUNT No for following: All Fees 1.16 Fees (Filing) 1.17 Fees (Processing Ext. of time) 1.18 Fees (Issue) Other Credit											

				nd	ex	0	f C	 Cla		ns					Ţ	Ар	plic	atio	on/C	Conti	rol	No.			Ap Re	plic	can	t(s) nat	/Pa	ater	nt u	ınder
																	/99 ⁻									ОНІ		T /	۹L.			
					Ш	Ш										Ex	ami	ner	•						Αı	t Ur	nit					
																HY	ΌE	R	ALI						37	47		_				
			4	R	eje	cte	d			-	(Throu C	ıgh r ance	llec	nera i	ıl)		N	N	on-E	lec	cted		A		Ap	pe	al				
	= Allowed ÷ Restricted									i				In	terfe	ere	nce		0		Obj	ect	ed									
	Claim Date Claim											Dat	e]	Cla	aim	Г	_		Dа	te	_								
	Final	Original	4/18/06									Final	Original	70/01/5								Final	Original									
								_			_	\vdash		7		4	\perp							Щ	\perp	_	_	L	_	Ш	_	
		2	<u>\</u>	\dashv		-			-	\dashv		-	51 52	H	\dashv	+	+	╁	Н	+	+		101 102	-	+	+	╁	╁	├	H	\dashv	
		3											53	Ш		1							103		\downarrow							
		4 5	Н		-	Н		-		-			54 55	Н	-+	+	-	╀	 	_	-	-	104 105		\dashv	-	+	╂	⊢	Н	_	
•		6	H					7			\dashv	-	56	Ž		十	+	t	$\vdash \vdash$	\neg	\dagger	\vdash	106		$^{+}$	+	╁	+	H	H	\dashv	
		7	Ш					_					57		\Box	\Box	\perp	L	П		7		107		\Box	1	Ţ					
		8	Н	\dashv		Н	-	\dashv	-	\dashv			58 59	Н	\dashv	+	+	╁	Н	+	-	-	108 109	H	\dashv	╬	╁	╀╌	├	Н	\dashv	
		10										_	60	П		1		t	Ħ		1		110	Ħ	\dashv	+	t	+	\vdash	\vdash	\dashv	
		11											61	П	\Box	\perp	\perp		Ш]		111	П	\prod	\top	I	L		П		
		12	Н	-	\dashv	Н	\vdash	\dashv	-	\dashv	_		62 63	Н	\dashv	+	+	╄	\vdash	-	+		112 113	\vdash	+	+	╀	┼-	⊢	Н	\dashv	
		14	Н			Н	7	┪	_	\exists	\dashv		64	H		+	+	╁	H	+	1		114	H	+	┪	╁	+	┢	H	\dashv	
		15	П							\Box			65	Ш	\Box		上		Ш		1		115		コ		I					
		16 17	\mathbb{H}			_	\dashv	\dashv	_			-	66 67	H	\dashv			┼	₩	+	-	-	116 117	\sqcup	+	+	1	┼	<u> </u>	-		
		18	Н	\dashv		Н	\dashv	\dashv	_	\dashv	\dashv	-	68	Н		+	+	╁╴	\vdash	+	\dashv	-	118	\vdash	+	╅	+	╁	╁	H	┥	
		19											69				士]		119									
		20	~					_	_	\dashv	_	_	70	Ш		_	4	┡	Ш				120		_	\perp		_	L		_	
•		24 22	Ш	-				-	-	\dashv	-	—	71 72	Н	\dashv	+	+	╁	\vdash		┨		121 122	╁┤	\dashv	+	+	+	┢	H	\dashv	
		23	Н			Н		\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv		73	H	_	\dashv	+	╁╌	†	-	┨	 ;	123	\forall	十	+	+	+	\vdash	H	\dashv	
		24	7										74								1		124		ightharpoons							
		25 26	Щ			Ш		-	_	\dashv	4	<u> </u>	75 76	\vdash	\vdash	\perp	_	-	H	\perp	-		125		4	1.	4	_	_	Щ	_	
		27	Н					-	-	\dashv	\dashv	-	77	Н		+	+-	╁	Н	+	┨	-	126 127	\vdash	\dashv	+	+	╁	├	Н	\dashv	
		28	H				\dashv	\dashv		\dashv	\neg		78	Н		T	十	╁	H	\top	1		128	\vdash	\dashv	+	╁	+	┢	Н	\dashv	
		29	Д				\Box	\Box			\Box		79	П	\Box	\Box	\perp	\Box	П]		129		\Box	\perp	Τ	ļ			\Box	-
		30 31	Ш	\dashv	_	Н	\dashv	\dashv	-		\dashv	-	80 81	Н	\dashv	+	+	\vdash	$\vdash \mid$	+	-	\vdash	130	\vdash	+	+	+	┼-	L	${oxdot}$	긕	
	-	32	Н	\dashv	\dashv		\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv		82	\vdash	\dashv	+	+	╁	\vdash	+	+	\vdash	131 132	$\vdash \vdash$	+	+	+	+	\vdash	\vdash	\dashv	
		33	Ш										83						П		1		133	口	丁	土	I					
		34 35	Ш	\dashv	\sqcup	\dashv	\dashv	4	_	\sqcup	_	-	84		\dashv	\perp	+	Ļ	\sqcup	\perp	-	\vdash	134	П	1	\Box	F	F	L	\Box	\dashv	
	-	36	Н	\dashv		\dashv	ᅱ	\dashv	-	\vdash		-	85 86	\vdash	\dashv	+	+-	+	\vdash	+	+	\vdash	135 136	\vdash	+	+	+	+-	├	dash	\dashv	
		37	Ш				╛	╛					87		_†	士	士	T	団				137	\vdash	_†	+	\pm	+	\vdash	H	\dashv	
		38	П				\Box						88]		138	П	\Box	\perp		工				
		39 40	\mathbb{H}	\dashv		4	\dashv	4	\dashv	\dashv		-	89 90	$\vdash \vdash$	\dashv		+	\vdash	⊢⊦	-	-	-	139 140	\vdash	+	+	+	+	\vdash	$\vdash \vdash$	4	
		41	Н	\dashv	\dashv		\dashv	\dashv		H	\dashv	-	91	\vdash	\dashv	+	+	\vdash	$\vdash \vdash$	\dashv	1	-	141	\vdash	+	+	+-	+-	\vdash	Н	\dashv	
		42	Ш								\Box		92			丰	丁		Ш		1		142		丁	上	I	L		口	\exists	
		43	Ш	_		Ц	4	_[_	Ц	\dashv		93	Ц	_	\perp		\perp	П	\bot	4		143	\Box	4		Ţ	\bot		Ц	\Box	
		44 45	H	\dashv	\dashv	\vdash	\dashv	\dashv		-	\dashv	\vdash	94 95	$\vdash \vdash$	-+	+	+	\vdash	$\vdash \vdash$	+-	┨	\vdash	144 145	\vdash	+	+	+	+-	⊢	$\vdash \vdash$	\dashv	ļ
	-	46	H	-	\dashv		\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	-	96	H	+	+	+		$\vdash \vdash$	+	1		146		+	+	+	+	H	\forall	\dashv	
		47	П			- 1					\Box		97		\Box		1_		П		1		147		1	\perp						
		48 49	Ш	\dashv	_	_		-	4	\dashv	\dashv	-	98 99	$\vdash \vdash$	\dashv	- -	+	\vdash	\vdash	+	-	<u> • </u>	148 149	$\vdash \vdash$	+	- -	+	-	L	$\vdash \dashv$	4	
		50	*	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	-	\dashv	\dashv	-	100	H	+	+	+	+	H	+	1	\vdash	150	$\vdash \vdash$	+	+	+	╁	\vdash	Н	\dashv	
			لين	_						_								_														· ·

Searcn Notes											
			Ш								

Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination	_
10/991,774	COHN ET AL.	
Examiner	Art Unit	_
HYDER ALI	3747	

SEARCHED				
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner	
123	1A	4/17/2006	НА	
123	198A	4/17/2006	НА	
123	525	4/17/2006	НА	
123	25A	4/17/2006	НА	
123	25J	4/17/2006	НА	

INTERFERENCE SEARCHED				
Class	lass Subclass D		Examiner	
				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		 		

SEARCH NOTES (INCLUDING SEARCH STRATEGY)				
	DATE	EXMR		
SEARCHED EAST SEE EAST SEARCH PRINT OUT.	4/17/2006	НА		
•	·			
-		_		



IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant:

Cohn, et al.

Serial No.:

10/991,774

Examiner:

Ali, Hyder

Filed:

November 18, 2004

Art Unit:

3747

For:

FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR

Atty. Docket: 0492611-0598

VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE

ENGINES

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING

I hereby certify that the foregoing document is being deposited with the United States Postal Service, postage prepaid, in an envelope addressed to Mail Stop Amendment, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450,

Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on July 6, 2006.

Name:

AMENDMENT AND RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION

Mail Stop Amendment Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

In response to the Office Action mailed April 25, 2006, please amend the application as follows:

Amendments to the Claims are reflected in the listing of claims which begin on page 2 of this paper.

Remarks begin on page 7 of this paper.

It is not believed that extensions of time or fees for net addition of claims are required, beyond those which may otherwise be provided for in documents accompanying this paper. However, in the event that additional extensions of time are necessary, then such extensions of time are hereby petitioned under 37 C.F.R. § 1.136(a), and any fees required for consideration of this paper (including fees for net addition of claims) are authorized to be charged in the Amendment Transmittal Letter filed herewith.

AMENDMENTS TO THE CLAIMS:

This listing of claims will replace all prior versions and listing of claims in the abovereferenced application.

Listing of Claims:

- 1. (currently amended) Fuel management system for operation of a spark ignition gasoline engine comprising:
 - a gasoline engine;
 - a source of an a liquid fuel anti-knock agent;
- an injector for direct injection of the <u>liquid fuel</u> anti-knock agent into a cylinder of the engine for vaporization in the cylinder to provide charge cooling; and
- a fuel management control system <u>including a microprocessor</u> for controlling injection of the <u>liquid fuel</u> anti-knock agent into the cylinder to control knock <u>wherein the fuel management</u> control system microprocessor substantially minimizes the amount of anti-knock agent used over a drive cycle.
- 2. (previously presented) The system of claim 1 wherein the injectors deposit the anti-knock agent to provide non-uniform deposition within a cylinder.
- 3. (original) The system of claim 2 wherein the anti-knock agent is deposited near the walls of the cylinder.
- 4. (previously presented) The system of claim 2 wherein the non-uniform deposition is obtained through direct injection and charge swirl.
- 5. (original) The system of claim 1 wherein the anti-knock agent is selected from the group consisting of ethanol, methanol, tertiary butyl alcohol, MTBE, ETBE and TAME.
- 6. (previously presented) The system of claim 1 wherein the fuel management system includes a microprocessor that operates in an open loop fashion on a predetermined correlation between required octane number enhancement and fraction of fuel provided by the anti-knock agent.

2

- 7. (original) The system of claim 1 wherein the gasoline engine includes a knock sensor providing a feedback signal to a fuel management microprocessor to minimize the amount of the anti-knock agent added to prevent knock in a closed loop fashion.
- 8. (original) The system of claim 1 wherein the anti-knock agent is ethanol.
- 9. (original) The system of claim 8 wherein the ethanol is mixed with water.
- 10. (original) The system of claim 8 wherein the ethanol is mixed with a lubricant.
- 11. (original) The system of claim 1 wherein the engine has substantial organized motion such as swirl.
- 12. (original) The system of claim 1 wherein the system includes a measure of the amount of anti-knock agent in the source to control turbocharging, supercharging or spark retard when the amount of anti-knock agent is low.
- 13. (original) The system of claim 1 wherein the anti-knock agent is added only during portions of a drive cycle requiring knock resistance.
- 14. (original) The system of claim 1 wherein gasoline is port injected into the engine.
- 15. (original) The system of claim 1 wherein the gasoline is directly injected into the cylinder.
- 16. (original) The system of claim 8 wherein the direct injection of ethanol provides substantially a 13°C drop in temperature for every 10% of fuel energy provided by the ethanol.
- 17. (canceled)
- 18. (original) The system of claim 8 wherein an octane enhancement of at least 4 octane numbers is obtained when 20% of the fuel energy in a cylinder comes from ethanol.
- 19. (original) The system of claim 1 wherein turbocharging or supercharging are reduced or eliminated and/or spark retard is increased when the anti-knock agent is not available.

- 20. (original) The system of claim 8 wherein ethanol is injected proximate to a cylinder wall and swirl creates a ring of ethanol.
- 21-23. (cancelled)
- 24. (previously presented) The system of claim 8 wherein the engine is operated with substantially a stoichiometric air/fuel ratio.
- 25. (previously presented) The system of claim 8 wherein the ethanol is added only during portions of the drive cycle requiring knock resistance and its use is minimized during those times.
- 26. (previously presented) The system of claim 8 wherein the ethanol is separated from a gasoline/ethanol mixture.
- 27. (previously presented) The system of claim 8 wherein torque of the engine at which knock occurs can be increased by at least a factor of two by the direct injection of ethanol.
- 28. (previously presented) The system of claim 8 wherein horsepower of a given size engine can be at least doubled by using ethanol octane enhancement.
- 29. (previously presented) The system of claim 8 wherein gasoline consumption is reduced by at least 20% due to higher efficiency engine operation.
- 30. (currently amended) Fuel management system for operation of a spark ignition gasoline engine comprising:
 - a gasoline engine;

4099747v1

- a source of liquid ethanol;
- an injector for direct injection of the <u>liquid</u> ethanol into a cylinder of the engine <u>for</u> <u>vaporization in the cylinder to provide charge cooling</u>; and
- a fuel management control system for controlling injection of the <u>liquid</u> ethanol into the cylinder when engine torque is above a selected fraction of maximum torque to control knock.
- 31. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein torque levels at which the ethanol is directly injected are those where knock would occur absent the ethanol injection.

- 32. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein the fraction of total fuel provided by the directly injected ethanol increases with increasing torque.
- 33. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein gasoline is port fuel injected.
- 34. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein up to and including substantially 100% of the fuel can be provided by the ethanol.
- 35. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein octane number is enhanced with increasing torque.
- 36. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein an octane enhancement of more than 20 octane numbers is achieved.
- 37. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein the fuel management system includes a microprocessor that operates in an open loop fashion on a predetermined correlation between the required octane number enhancement and fraction of fuel provided by the ethanol.
- 38. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein the gasoline engine includes a knock sensor providing a feedback signal to a fuel management microprocessor to minimize the amount of the ethanol added to prevent knock in a closed loop fashion.
- 39. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein the injector provides non-uniform deposition of the ethanol within a cylinder.
- 40. (previously presented) The system of claim 39 wherein the ethanol is deposited near the walls of the cylinder.
- 41. (previously presented) The system of claim 39 wherein the non-uniform deposition is obtained through direct injection and charge swirl.
- 42. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein the ethanol is mixed with water.
- 43. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein the ethanol is mixed with a lubricant.
- 44. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein the engine has substantial organized motion such as swirl.
- 45. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein the system includes a measure of the amount of ethanol available to control turbocharging, supercharging or spark retard when the amount of ethanol is low.

- 46. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein the gasoline is directly injected into the cylinder.
- 47. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein the direct injection of ethanol provides substantially a 13°C drop in temperature for every 10% of the fuel energy provided by the ethanol.
- 48. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein the fuel management system substantially minimizes the amount of ethanol used over a drive cycle.
- 49. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein an octane enhancement of at least four octane numbers is obtained when 20% of the fuel energy in a cylinder comes from ethanol.
- 50. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein turbocharging or supercharging are reduced or eliminated and/or spark retard is increased when ethanol is not available.
- 51. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein the engine is operated with substantially a stoichiometric fuel/air ratio.
- 52. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein the ethanol is separated from a gasoline/ethanol mixture.
- 53. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein the engine can be operated with only gasoline and knock can be avoided by reducing the maximum torque and horsepower relative to values when ethanol is directly injected into the cylinder.
- 54. (previously presented) The system of claim 53 wherein the horsepower is reduced by at least a factor of two.
- 55. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein the fuel management microprocessor control system uses ethanol level in the ethanol tank as an input to control a turbocharger, supercharger or spark retard.
- 56. (previously presented) The system of claim 55 wherein the turbocharger, supercharger or spark retard is adjusted to prevent knock.

REMARKS

Re-examination and reconsideration of the rejections are hereby requested.

First of all, the inventors, Daniel Cohn, Leslie Bromberg, and John Heywood, and the undersigned attorney wish to thank Examiner Ali for according them a telephone interview of sufficient length to discuss fully the issues in this prosecution. At the beginning of the interview, Dr. Cohn briefly described the present technology. Dr. Cohn explained that the knock limit in a gasoline engine can be greatly extended by the direct injection of an appropriate liquid fuel antiknock agent such as ethanol into a cylinder of the engine. The liquid fuel anti-knock agent vaporizes in the cylinder providing a substantial charge cooling effect. The cooling effect along with a higher octane number of an anti-knock agent such as ethanol extends the knock limit so that more aggressive turbo charging can be used and/or the engine can operate at a higher compression ratio without knock. In this way, substantial fuel can be saved because smaller engines can be used. Dr. Cohn explained that the change of state of the liquid fuel anti-knock agent from liquid to gas provides the predominant effect for extending the knock limit. Dr. Cohn also pointed out that in order to achieve commercial attractiveness it is important to obtain a large knock suppression effect in order to justify the inconvenience of using two tanks and two fuels. He further explained that for the same reason it was important to minimize the amount of the liquid fuel anti-knock agent, such as ethanol, that is used over the drive cycle.

At this point in the interview the rejections and references were discussed. The applicants proposed amending claim 1 to recite a liquid fuel anti-knock agent for vaporization in the cylinder to emphasize the importance of direct injection of a liquid fuel anti-knock agent. As to U.S. Patent No. 4,480,616 to Takeda, applicants pointed out that this patent teaches introducing liquid alcohol into the intake manifold of an engine. Professor Heywood explained that the alcohol would vaporize before entering the combustion chamber so could not provide the evaporative cooling as set forth in the claims as amended herein. Thus, Takeda teaches neither direct injection nor the introduction of a liquid fuel into the combustion chamber.

7

U.S. Patent No. 3,106,194 to Cantwell was discussed next. It was pointed out to the Examiner that alkali metal compounds are vaporized and then introduced into the engine. These alkali metal compounds are not a fuel and are not introduced in the liquid state. The Examiner pointed to Cantwell at column 1 at line 32 suggesting that water is "an auxiliary fuel." Professor Heywood explained that water cannot be considered a fuel notwithstanding Cantwell's characterization. In any event, Cantwell teaches nothing beyond introducing a vaporized material into the combustion chamber rather than a liquid that would not provide the change-of-state cooling effect. Next, the applicant discussed the Krauja et al. reference, U.S. Patent No. 4,721,081. This patent teaches a modified compression ignition engine for use either with 100% ethanol or with gasoline. This reference does not teach the introduction of any anti-knock agent, but rather is designed to operate on 100% ethanol.

The Examiner maintained his position that the references in combination meet the limitations in claim 1. The applicant disagreed suggesting that the examiner was making an impermissible hindsight reconstruction based on the teachings in the present application. No agreement was reached.

The applicant then addressed many of the dependent claims pointing out that the Examiner had no basis for the rejections. At this point, the Examiner indicated that he should have made a restriction requirement when he issued the office action because of a large number of embodiments. The Examiner stated that he would likely give a restriction requirement in the next office action. The undersigned attorney urged the Examiner not to issue a restriction requirement at this time suggesting that the attendant substantial delays could have a serious adverse effect upon the applicant. The undersigned attorney suggested that it would be unfair to penalize the applicant by a post office action reversal in the Examiner's decision as to which claims he would consider. Applicants urged that if the independent claims were not allowable, that the Examiner should consider allowing the dependent claims that are clearly not met by the prior art.

During the interview, the examiner cited two new references, U.S. Patent No. 3,089,470 to Payne, and U.S. Patent No. 4,182,278 to Coakwell. The undersigned attorney has now had an

8

opportunity to review these references carefully and it is quite clear that the Payne reference does not suggest introducing a liquid fuel into an engine. The Examiner's attention is directed to column 3 beginning at line 15 wherein Payne states that the liquid auto-ignition suppressant "is preferably water" but that it is "to be clearly understood that any other liquid preparation suitable to suppress auto-ignition" is contemplated. The Examiner asserted that this section suggests injecting a liquid fuel. Applicants respectfully disagree. The Examiner has not shown that "any other liquid preparation to suppress auto-ignition" includes any liquid fuel.

As to the Coakwell patent, this reference teaches the addition of hydrogen peroxide to provide additional oxygen. The Examiner's attention is directed to Coakwell at column 9 beginning at line 7 where it is stated that the additional oxygen from the hydrogen peroxide "makes it possible to achieve combustion with leaner mixtures, to save fuel and to reduce air pollution by achieving more complete combustion." Thus, it is quite clear that the hydrogen peroxide is being introduced to provide free oxygen. Hydrogen peroxide is not itself a fuel.

Although Applicants and the Examiner continue to disagree about the patentability of the independent claims, claim 1 has been amended herein to incorporate the limitation of originally filed claim 17 and claim 17 has been cancelled. Thus claim 1 now includes the limitation "wherein the fuel management control system microprocessor substantially minimizes the amount of anti-knock agent used over a drive cycle." This amendment is being introduced in an effort to move prosecution forward. The specification speaks to the importance of minimizing the amount of anti-knock agent used over a drive cycle. For example, the specification beginning on the last line of page 2 states "An object of the present invention is to minimize the amount of ethanol or other anti-knock agent that is used to achieve a given level of engine efficiency increase. By restricting the use of ethanol to the relatively small fraction of time in an operating cycle when it is needed to prevent knock in a high load regime and by minimizing its use at these times, the amount of ethanol that is required can be limited to a relatively small fraction of the fuel used by the spark ignition gasoline engine." Moreover, page 3, beginning on line 23 of the specification states "Alternatively, the gasoline engine may include a knock sensor that provides a feedback signal to the fuel management microprocessor system to minimize the amount of ethanol added to prevent knock in a close loop fashion."

9 4099747v1

Claim 1 as amended herein (with the limitation of originally filed claim 17) has been examined and the Examiner rejected claim 17 as being unpatentable over Takeda in view of Cantwell. The Examiner states on page 5 of the Office Action "With regard to claim 17, Takeda discloses wherein the fuel management systems substantially minimizes the amount of anti-knock agent used over a drive cycle." The undersigned attorney and the inventors herein have reviewed Takeda carefully and can find no teaching whatsoever that the fuel management system substantially minimizes the amount of anti-knock agent used over a drive cycle. The Applicant remains puzzled at this assertion by the Examiner since Takeda is totally silent in this regard. Further, the undersigned attorney has reviewed all of the references of record including Payne and Coakwell and can find no teaching of a fuel management system that substantially minimizes the amount of anti-knock agent used over a drive cycle. It is urged that claim 1, as amended herein, is clearly in condition for allowance and reconsideration is requested. Claims 2-16, 18-20 and 24-29 ultimately depend from amended claim 1 and are therefore also allowable.

Independent claim 30 has been amended herein to recite a source of liquid ethanol for vaporization in the cylinder to provide charge cooling and to control knock. Claim 30 as originally filed included the limitation of a fuel management control system for controlling injection of the ethanol "when engine torque is above a selected fraction of maximum torque." During the interview, Applicant pointed out that this limitation is not present in the prior art. In the Office Action, the Examiner asserts that this limitation is disclosed by Takeda. Again, the undersigned attorney and the inventors have reviewed Takeda carefully and can find no teaching that injection is controlled "when engine torque is above a selected fraction of maximum torque." Such a teaching, in fact, is totally lacking in Takeda. It is urged that the Examiner review Takeda again and remove this rejection or describe with specificity where and how Takeda provides such a teaching.

During the interview, many of the dependent claims were discussed. For example, claim 4 states that non-uniform deposition is obtained through direct injection and charge swirl. The Examiner states, without support, that Cantwell meets this limitation. In fact, a careful review of Cantwell reveals no teaching whatsoever concerning charge swirl. The Examiner is asked to

remove the rejection of claim 4 or to explain with specificity where and how Cantwell discloses charge swirl.

Dependent claim 6 includes the limitation "wherein the fuel management system includes a microprocessor that operates in an open-loop fashion on a predetermined correlation between required octane number enhancement and fraction of fuel provided by the anti-knock agent." The Examiner asserts, again without support, that Takeda discloses such a limitation. The Examiner is asked to remove the rejection of claim 6 or provide, with specificity, those portions of Takeda that support the Examiner's position.

Claim 7 requires that the gasoline engine include a knock sensor to provide a feedback signal to minimize the amount of anti-knock agent added to prevent knock in a closed-loop fashion. The Examiner rejects this claim as "optional design choice". Reconsideration is requested. Claim 10 recites that the ethanol is mixed with a lubricant. As to this important limitation the Examiner again asserts that it is just an optional design choice. A careful review of the references of record shows no teaching or suggestion of adding a lubricant to the ethanol. Reconsideration is requested. Claim 11 adds the limitation "wherein the engine has substantial organized motion such as swirl." The Examiner asserts, without specifics, that "Takeda discloses engine has substantial organized swirl motion" and a careful review of Takeda shows that it is lacking in any such teaching. The Examiner is asked to remove this rejection of claim 11 or explain with specificity how and where Takeda discloses the organized swirl motion limitation.

Claim 12 includes the limitation "wherein the system includes a measure of the amount of anti-knock agent in the source to control turbocharging, supercharging or spark retard when the amount of anti-knock agent is low." The Examiner asserts that Takeda discloses this limitation. A careful review of Takeda indicates no teaching of such limitation. The Examiner is asked to point out where in Takeda this limitation is taught or suggested.

4099747vI

Claim 19 states that the turbocharging or supercharging are reduced or eliminated and/or spark retard is increased when the anti-knock agent is not available. The Examiner appears to conclude that Takeda includes this limitation. It is submitted that such limitation is not disclosed in Takeda. Claim 20 states that the ethanol is injected so that swirl creates a ring of ethanol. The Examiner, without support, states that Takeda discloses that swirl creates a ring of alcohol. Takeda provides no such teaching. Reconsideration is requested.

As another example of an unfounded rejection, Claim 26 states that the ethanol is separated from a gasoline/ethanol mixture. The Examiner, without support, states that Takeda discloses this limitation. It is submitted that Takeda clearly does not teach or suggest this limitation. With regard to claim 27, the Examiner asserts that Takeda teaches that the torque at which knock occurs can be increased by at least a factor of two by the direct injection of ethanol. It is submitted that such a teaching is lacking in Takeda. The Examiner also, without support, contends that Takeda teaches that horsepower of a given size engine can be at least doubled by using alcohol octane enhancement. It is submitted that Takeda provides no such teaching. The Examiner also states that the limitation in claim 29 concerning the gasoline consumption being reduced by at least 20% is also taught in Takeda. There is no such teaching in Takeda.

The Examiner has rejected the dependent claims depending from claim 30 with similarly sweeping, and unsupported, assertions about the prior art. The Examiner is asked either to remove the rejections of these dependent claims or provide a detailed set of specifics as to how the references meet the limitations in the claims depending claim 30.

In summary, in order to advance prosecution, the limitation of claim 17 has been introduced into claim 1. Claim 30 has been amended to provide more specificity. For the reasons discussed in detail above, it is submitted that the pending claims, as amended herein, are in condition for allowance. Early favorable action is requested.

Respectfully submitted,

CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP

Sam Pasternack

Registration No. 29,576

Date: July 6, 2006

Patent Department CHOATE, HALL & STEWART Two International Place Boston, MA 02110

Tel: (617) 248-5000 Fax: (617) 248-4000



ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.: 0492611-0598 (MIT 11381)

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant:

Cohn, et al.

Examiner:

Ali, Hyder

Serial No.:

10,991,774

Art Unit:

3747

Filing Date:

November 18, 2004

Title:

FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE

ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

Supplemental Information Disclosure Statement

Pursuant to the duty of disclosure under 37 C.F.R. §§1.56, 1.97 and 1.98, Applicant requests consideration of this Information Disclosure Statement.

Type of Statement

The present	Information	Disclosure	Statement	is:
-------------	-------------	------------	-----------	-----

[] An original Information Disclosure Statement; or

[X] A supplemental Information Disclosure Statement.

Certificate of Mailing

I certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as First Class Mail in an envelope addressed to Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Pox 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

7/6/06 Date

Marilyn Murphy

Typed or Printed Name of person signing certificate

97/11/2006 YPOLITE1 00000002 10991774

01 FC:1806

189.00 OP

Page 1 of 6

Compliance with 37 CFR § 1.97

The present Information Disclosure Statement is being filed: [] Pursuant to 37 CFR § 1.97(b); no fee or certification is required: Within three months of the filing date of a national application other than []a continued prosecution application under § 1.53(d); Within three months of the date of entry of the national stage as set forth [] in § 1.491 in an international application; Before the mailing of a first Office action on the merits; or [][] Before the mailing of a first Office action after the filing of a request for continued examination under § 1.114. W Pursuant to 37 CFR § 1.97(c) after the dates listed above but before the mailing date of any of a final action under § 1.113, a notice of allowance under § 1.311, or an action that otherwise closes prosecution in the application; Applicant hereby either: [] Certifies that either: [] each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or [] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making

Page 2 of 6

reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.; or

	K]	Includ	les herewith the fee set forth in § 1.17(p).		
[]	Pursua	ant to 37 CFR § 1.97(d), after the mailing date of any final action under			
	§ 1.11	3 , a noti	ice of allowance under § 1.311, or an action that otherwise closes		
	prosec	cution ir	n the application; Applicant hereby both:		
	[]	Certif	ies that either:		
		[]	each item of information contained in the information disclosure		
			statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign		
			patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than		
			three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure		
			statement; or		
		[]	That no item of information contained in the information		
			disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign		
			patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the		
			knowledge of the person signing the certification after making		
			reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the		
			information disclosure statement was known to any individual		
			designated in § 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of		
			the information disclosure statement.; and		
	f 1	Includ	es herewith the fee set forth in § 1.17(p).		

Includes herewith the fee set forth in § 1.17(p)

Page 3 of 6

Content of the Information Disclosure Statement

Applicant hereby makes of record in the above-identified application the reference(s) listed on the attached form PTO-1449 (modified). The order of presentation of the references should not be construed as an indication of the importance of the references.

Applicant includes copies of references as indicated below:

[:]	A copy of each cited reference not indicated with an asterisk is included;
[]	Copies of references indicated with an asterisk on the attached form PTO-1449
	are not included pursuant to 37 CFR § 1.98(d) because they were previously
	provided to the United States Patent Office in an Information Disclosure
	Statement that complies with 37 CFR § 1.98(a)-(c) and was submitted in the
	following patent application that is relied upon in the present case for an earlier
	effective filing date under 35 USC § 120:

Serial Number	Filing Date	Status	

[] Copies of English translations of one or more non-English references are included.

Applicant hereby makes the following additional information of record in the aboveidentified application:

Applicant certifies that the Information Disclosure Statement either:

- [X] Does not contain non-English language citations;
- [] Does contain non-English language citations, of which the following is a concise explanation:
- [] Includes one or more translations of a non-English citation.

Page 4 of 6

Remarks

The submission of this Information Disclosure Statement should not be construed as a representation that a search has been made.

The submission of this Information Disclosure Statement shall not be construed to be an admission that the information cited in the statement is, or is considered to be, material to patentability as defined in § 1.56(b).

The submission of this Information Disclosure Statement shall not be construed as a representation that the information cited in the Statement is, or is considered to be, in fact, prior art as defined by 35 U.S.C. §102.

It is respectfully requested that:

- 1. The Examiner consider completely the cited information, along with any other information, in reaching a determination concerning the patentability of the present claims;
- 2. The enclosed form PTO-1449 be signed by the Examiner to evidence that the cited patent(s) and publication(s) has (have) been fully considered by the Patent and Trademark Office during the examination of this application; and
- 3. The citations for the patent(s) and publication(s) be printed on any patent which issues from this application.

Page 5 of 6

Notwithstanding any statements by Applicants, the Examiner is urged to form his or her own conclusions regarding the relevance of the cited reference(s).

Respectfully submitted,

Dated: July 6, 2006

Sam Pasternack

Registration No.: 29,576

CHOATE, HALL & STEWART 2 International Place Boston, Massachusetts 02110 (617) 248-5000 (617) 248-4000

Substitu	Substitute for form 1449A/PTO		Complete if Known		
/ 💆		Application Number	10/991,774		
JUL 1 0 2006 °				Filing Date	November 18, 2004
ST	INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT		First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn, et al.	
			Art Unit	1714	
	(Use as many s	sheets as nece	ssary)	Examiner Name	Ali, Hyder
Sheet	1	of		Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0598

	U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS					
Examiner	Cite	Document Number	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant	
Initials*	No.1	Number-Kind Code ^{2 (f}	MM-DD-YYYY	Applicant of Cited Document	Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	
		US 6,990,956 B2	01/31/2006	Niimi		

	FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS						
Examiner	Cite	Foreign Patent Document	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where		
Initials*	No.1	Country Code ³⁻ Number ⁴⁻ Kind Code ⁵ (if known)	MM-DD-YYYY	Applicant of Cited Document	Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appeal	Te	

Examiner	 Date	
Signature	Considered	

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

^{*}EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.uspto.gov or MPEP 901.04. Inter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3.) For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST. In if possible. Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.





ATTORNEY'S DOCKET NUMBER: 0492611-0598

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant:

Cohn, et al.

Examiner:

Ali, Hyder

Serial No.:

10/991,774

Art Unit:

3747

Filing Date:

November 18, 2004

Conf. No:

8282

Title:

FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL

OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

Mail Stop Amendment Commissioner for Patents

P.O. Box 1450

Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Certificate of Mailing

I certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as First Class Mail in an envelope addressed to Mail Stop Amendment, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA)223131450

Signature

July 6, 2006

Date

Marilyn Murphy

Typed or Printed Name of person signing certificate

Sir:

TRANSMITTAL LETTER

Enclosed for filing in the above-referenced patent application, please find the following documents:

- Amendment and Response to Office Action Mailed on April 25, 2006 (13 pages); 1)
- 2) Form 1449a(PTO) (1 page);
- 3) Supplemental Information Disclosure Statement; (6 Pages)
- 4) Credit Card Form for Payment in the amount of \$180.00 (1 page);
- 5) Return-Receipt postcard (1 page).

Please charge any additional fees associated with this filing, or apply any credits, to our Deposit Account No. 03-1721.

Respectfully submitted,

CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP

Sam Pasternack

Registration No. 29,576

Date: July 6, 2006 Patent Department

CHOATE, HALL & STEWART

Two International Place Boston, MA 02110 Tel: (617) 248-5000

Fax: (617) 248-4000 U.S.S.N: 10/991,774

Page 1 of 1

Attorney Docket No.: 0492611-0598

Г									Applicatio	n or C	locket Nun	nber
PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Effective October 1, 2004 (0991774									P			
	CLAIMS AS FILED - PART I (Column 1) (Column 2)											THAN ENTITY
TOTAL CLAIMS			23					RATE	FEE	3	RATE	FEE
FOR			NUMBER FILED		NUMBER EXTRA			BASIC FE	₹ 395.00	OR	BASIC FEE	790.00
TOTAL CHARGEABLE CLAIMS			23 minus 20=		٠ 3			X\$ 9=	22	OR	X\$18=	
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS			2 minus 3 =		•			X44=		OR	X88=	
MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT							Ì	+150=		OR	+300=	
• If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2						·	TOTAL	422	OR	TOTAL		
CLAIMS AS AMENDED - PART II (Column 1) (Column 2) (Co				(Column 3)	•	SMALL	ENTITY	OR	OTHER SMALL			
AMENDMENT A	12-27-04	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGH NUM PREVIO PAID	BER	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE		RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE
Š	Total	• 53	Minus	- 2	3	-33		xs 🎏	825	OR	X\$18= ·	
AME	Independent	. 2	Minus	9		ا م		X44=		OR	X88=	
L	FIRST PRESE	NTATION OF MI	JLTIPLE DE	PENDENT	CLAIM			+150=		OR	+300=	
1	21			•	-		L	YOYAL DOIT, FEE		OR	TOTAL ADDIT, FEE	
	7-10-06	(Column 1)	•	(Calun	າກ 2)	(Column 3)	. ~					
ENT B		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	·	HIGHI NUME PREVIO PAID F	EA .	PRESENT EXTRA		RAKE.	ADDI: TIONAL FEE		RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE
AMENDMENT	Total	・52	Minus	* 5	3			X\$ 9=		OR	X\$18=	•
ME	Independent	. 3	Minus	***	<u>3</u>	•	Ī	X44=/		OR	X88=	
لنا	FIRST PRESE	NTATION OF ML	LTIPLE DEF	ENDENT	CLAIM			+150=.		OA	+300=	
							L Ar	TOTAL DOIT, FEE		QR	TOTAL ADDIT, FEE	
		(Column 1)		(Coium		(Column 3)				1		
MENT C		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHE NUMB PREVIO PAID F	ER USLY	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE		RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE
2	Total	•	Minus	**		=		X\$ 9=		OR	X\$18=	
AMEND	Independent	•	Minus	***		•	上	X44=		OR	X88=	
	FIRST PRESE	NTATION OF MU	LTIPLE DEP	ENDENT	CLAIM		H	450				
the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3. TOTAL OP TOTAL												
••••	"If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20." ADDIT, FEEOR ADDIT, FEE											
The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number :: in the appropriate box in column 1.												



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO. FILING DATE		FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.		
10/991,774	11/18/2004	Daniel R. Cohn	0492611-0598	8282		
24280 759	90 09/27/2006		EXAMINER ALI, HYDER			
	LL & STEWART LLP).				
TWO INTERNA BOSTON, MA	ATIONAL PLACE 02110		ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER		
2001011, 1			3747			

DATE MAILED: 09/27/2006

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

	Application No.	Applicant(s)						
Office Action Summary	10/991,774	COHN ET AL.						
emoc nouter cammary	Examiner	Art Unit						
The MAILING DATE of this communication	HYDER ALI	ith the correspondence address						
Period for Reply	appears on the sover sheet w	nar are correspondence address ==						
A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR RE WHICHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE MAILING - Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFI after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication - If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory pe - Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by st Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mearned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).	DATE OF THIS COMMUN R 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a niod will apply and will expire SIX (6) MO atute, cause the application to become A	ICATION. reply be timely filed NTHS from the mailing date of this communication. BANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133).						
Status								
1) Responsive to communication(s) filed on 1	<u>0 July 2006</u> .							
3) Since this application is in condition for allo	Since this application is in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is							
closed in accordance with the practice und	closed in accordance with the practice under Ex parte Quayle, 1935 C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.							
Disposition of Claims								
4) Claim(s) 1-16,18-20 and 24-56 is/are pend	Claim(s) <u>1-16,18-20 and 24-56</u> is/are pending in the application.							
•	4a) Of the above claim(s) is/are withdrawn from consideration.							
5) Claim(s) is/are allowed.								
6)⊠ Claim(s) <u>1-16,18-20 and 24-56</u> is/are reject	Claim(s) <u>1-16,18-20 and 24-56</u> is/are rejected.							
	7) Claim(s) is/are objected to.							
8) Claim(s) are subject to restriction an	d/or election requirement.							
Application Papers	·							
9) The specification is objected to by the Exam	niner.							
10)⊠ The drawing(s) filed on <u>18 November 2004</u> is/are: a)⊠ accepted or b)□ objected to by the Examiner.								
Applicant may not request that any objection to the drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a).								
Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correction is required if the drawing(s) is objected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).								
11) The oath or declaration is objected to by the	Examiner. Note the attache	d Office Action or form PTO-152.						
Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119								
12) Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f). a) All b) Some * c) None of:								
1. Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.								
2. Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No								
3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage								
application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)). * See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.								
see the attached detailed Office action for a	ilst of the certified copies no	(received.						
Attachment(s)								
 Notice of References Cited (PTO-892) Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) 		Summary (PTO-413) (s)/Mail Date						
3) ☐ Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08) Paper No(s)/Mail Date 7/10/06.		Informal Patent Application						

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTOL-326 (Rev. 08-06)

Office Action Summary

Part of Paper No./Mail Date 20060914

Application/Control Number: 10/991,774

Art Unit: 3747

DETAILED ACTION

Inventorship

This application currently names joint inventors. In considering patentability of

the claims under 35 U.S.C. 103(a), the examiner presumes that the subject matter of

the various claims was commonly owned at the time any inventions covered therein

were made absent any evidence to the contrary. Applicant is advised of the obligation

under 37 CFR 1.56 to point out the inventor and invention dates of each claim that was

not commonly owned at the time a later invention was made in order for the examiner to

consider the applicability of 35 U.S.C. 103(c) and potential 35 U.S.C. 102(e), (f) or (g)

prior art under 35 U.S.C. 103(a).

Claim Objections

The subject matter of independent claim 30 such as "engine torque is above a selected

fraction of maximum torque" must be shown or cancelled.

The subject matter of claim 2, such as "the injectors deposit the anti-knock agent to

provide non-uniform deposition within a cylinder" must be shown or cancelled.

The subject matter of claim 3, such as "the anti-knock agent is deposited near the walls

of the cylinder" must be shown or cancelled.

The subject matter of claim 9, such as "ethanol is mixed with water" must be shown or

cancelled.

The subject matter of claim 10, such as "ethanol is mixed with a lubricant" must be

shown or cancelled.

Page 2

Application/Control Number: 10/991,774 Page 3

Art Unit: 3747

The subject matter of claim 11, such as "the engine has substantial organized motion such as swirl" **should read** "the engine has substantial organized motion".

The subject matter of claim 15, such as "the gasoline is directly injected into the cylinder" must be shown or cancelled.

The subject matter of dependent claims 12,19,45,50,55,56 such as "turbocharging and /or supercharging" is not clear because independent claims 1 and 30 are not a turbocharged and/or supercharged engine.

The subject matter of claim 20, such as "swirl creates a ring of ethanol" must be shown or cancelled.

The subject matter of claim 53,54, such as "torque and/or horsepower" must be shown or cancelled.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negatived by the manner in which the invention was made.

1. Claims 1-3,5,7,8,12-16,18,19,24-36,38-40,45-56 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Watanabe et al (US 6,513,505) in view of Jessel (US 4,541,383).

Watanabe et al discloses fuel management system for operation of a spark ignition gasoline engine comprising: a gasoline engine; a source of a liquid fuel anti-knock agent

Application/Control Number: 10/991,774 Page 4

Art Unit: 3747

9; an injector 2 for direct injection of the liquid fuel anti-knock agent into a cylinder of the engine for vaporization in the cylinder to provide charge cooling; and a fuel management control system 30 including a microprocessor for controlling injection of the liquid fuel anti-knock agent into the cylinder; wherein the fuel management control system microprocessor substantially minimizes (See Fig. 4 for the control of the duty ratio D of the control valve 15when D=D0 which is maximum 100% alcohol; when D=D1 which is smaller than 100% alcohol; when D=D2 which is also smaller than 100% alcohol. See Fig. 5 for a routine for calculating the duty ratio D of the control valve 15. This routine is executed every predetermined time by interruption. Col. 5, lines 45-66 and col. 6, lines 1-27) the amount of anti-knock agent used over a drive cycle.

Assuming it is not inherent in the **Watanabe et al** patent that injecting anti-knock agent into the engine is for controlling engine knock during heavy load and/or during low rpm and/or when engine torque is above a selected fraction of maximum torque to control knock.

Also assuming control of the duty ratio D in the **Watanabe et al** patent is not for minimizing anti-knock agent.

Jessel discloses operating engines by injecting small, but effective, quantities of anti-knock agent into the engine in response both to detected knock and engine load conditions. When knock is detected, such small quantities of anti-knock agent are injected at rates and for time periods dependent upon the engine load condition, as measured by a quantity representative of mass airflow to the engine. See col. 1, lines

Application/Control Number: 10/991,774 Page 5

Art Unit: 3747

12-18. Jessel discloses a system for modulating or regulating the amount of anti-knock additive in relation to actual engine load condition causing engine knock. See col. 2, lines 27-30. Jessel discloses alcohol injector 48; controller 32; manifold pressure sensor 37; knock detector 30. Jessel also discloses a fuel management control system for controlling injection of the liquid ethanol into the cylinder when engine torque is above a selected fraction of maximum torque to control knock.

It would have been obvious to a person having an ordinary skill in the art to modify

Watanabe et al by employing operating engines by injecting small, but effective,
quantities of anti-knock agent into the engine in response both to detected knock and
engine load conditions as taught by Jessel. Motivation to do so would have been to
minimize anti-knock agent during the drive cycle while preventing engine knocking.

With regard to claim 2, Watanabe et al discloses the injectors will deposit the anti-knock
agent to provide non-uniform deposition within cylinders.

With regard to claim 3, Watanabe et al discloses the anti-knock agent is deposited near the walls of the cylinders.

With regard to claim 5, Watanabe et al discloses anti-knock agent is alcohol.

With regard to claim 7, Jessel discloses wherein the gasoline engine includes a knock sensor 30 providing a feedback signal to a fuel management microprocessor to minimize the amount of the anti-knock agent added to prevent knock in a closed loop fashion.

With regard to claim 8, Watanabe et al discloses anti-knock agent is alcohol such as ethanol.

Page 6

Application/Control Number: 10/991,774

Art Unit: 3747

With regard to claims 12,19,45,50,55,56 wherein turbocharging or supercharging are reduced or eliminated and/or spark retard is increased when the anti-knock agent is not available (inherently and necessary present in Watanabe et al patent and/or Jessel patent and/or obvious matter of design choice and/or turbocharging or supercharging should be cancelled because independents claims 1,30 are not turbocharged and/or supercharged engine).

With regard to claim 13, Jessel discloses the high octane fuel is added only during portions of a drive cycle requiring knock resistance.

With regard to claim 14, Jessel discloses wherein gasoline is port injected into the engine.

With regard to claim 15, Watanabe et al discloses wherein the gasoline is directly injected into the cylinder.

With regard to claims 16 and 47, wherein the direct injection of ethanol provides substantially a 13 degrees Celsius drop in temperature for every 10% of fuel energy provided by the ethanol (optional design choice if it is not inherently and necessary present in Watanabe et al patent).

With regard to claim 48, Jessel discloses wherein the fuel management system substantially minimizes the amount of anti-knock agent used over a drive cycle.

With regard to claims 18 and 49, wherein an octane enhancement of at least 4 octane numbers is obtained when 20% of the fuel energy in a cylinder comes from ethanol (optional design choice if it is not inherently and necessary present in Jessel patent and/or Watanabe et al patent).

Page 7

Application/Control Number: 10/991,774

L 11 07 17

Art Unit: 3747

With regard to claims 24,51, Watanabe et al and Jessel both discloses wherein the engine is operated with substantially a stoichiometric air/fuel ratio.

With regard to claim 25, Jessel discloses wherein the alcohol such as ethanol is added only during portions of the drive cycle requiring knock resistance and its use is minimized during those times.

With regard to claims 26,52, Watanabe et al discloses wherein the ethanol is separated from a gasoline/alcohol (ethanol) mixture.

With regard to claim 27, wherein torque of the engine at which knock occurs can be increased by at least a factor of two by the direct injection of ethanol (optional design choice if it is not inherently and necessary present in Watanabe et al patent).

With regard to claim 28, wherein horsepower of a given size engine can be at least doubled by using alcohol (ethanol) octane enhancement (optional design choice if it is not inherently and necessary present in Watanabe et al patent).

With regard to claim 29, wherein gasoline consumption is reduced by at least 20% due to higher efficiency engine operation (optional design choice if it is not inherently and necessary present in Watanabe et al patent).

With regard to claim 30, **as discussed above**, Jessel discloses injecting ethanol into the engine when engine torque is above a selected fraction of maximum torque to control knock and Watanabe et al discloses direct injection of the ethanol into the cylinder of an engine.

With regard to claim 31, Jessel discloses wherein torque levels at which the ethanol is directly injected are those where knock would occur absent the ethanol injection.

Page 8

Application/Control Number: 10/991,774

Art Unit: 3747

With regard to claim 32, combining the teaching of Watanabe et al and Jessel discloses wherein the fraction of total fuel provided by the directly injected ethanol increases with increasing torque.

With regard to claim 33, Jessel discloses wherein gasoline is port fuel injected.

With regard to claim 34, both Watanabe et al and Jessel discloses wherein up to and including substantially 100% of the fuel can be (intended use and/or functional language) provided by the ethanol.

With regard to claim 35, both Watanabe et al and Jessel discloses wherein octane number is enhanced with increasing torque.

With regard to claim 36, wherein an octane enhancement of more than 20 octane numbers is achieved (optional design choice if it is not disclose by Watanabe et al patent and/or Jessel patent).

With regard to claim 38, Jessel wherein the gasoline engine includes a knock sensor 30 providing a feedback signal to a fuel management microprocessor to minimize the amount of the anti-knock agent added to prevent knock in a closed loop fashion.

With regard to claim 39, Watanabe et al discloses wherein the injectors 2 provide nonuniform deposition of the ethanol within a cylinder.

With regard to claim 40, Watanabe et al discloses wherein the ethanol is deposited near the walls of the cylinder.

With regard to claim 46, Watanabe et al discloses wherein the gasoline is directly injected into the cylinder.

Application/Control Number: 10/991,774

Art Unit: 3747

With regard to claim 53, Watanabe et al discloses wherein the engine can be operated with only gasoline and knock can be avoided by reducing the maximum torque and horsepower relative to values when alcohol (ethanol) is directly injected into the cylinder.

With regard to claim 54, both Watanabe et al and Jessel discloses wherein the horsepower is reduced by at least a factor of two.

2. Claims 4,11,20,41,44 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Watanabe et al (US 6,513,505) in view of Jessel (US 4,541,383) as applied to claims 1-3,5,7,8,12-16,18,19,24-36,38-40,45-56 above, and further in view of Nakakita et al (US 6,799,551).

Watanabe et al in view of Jessel does not disclose swirl in the combustion chamber. Nakakita et al discloses as shown in FIG. 2 a state of the vertically stratified intake gas charge consisting of the swirl flows of the first and second intake gases 11,12 of different compositions. See col. 5, lines 5-10.

It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of the invention was made to further modify the invention of Watanabe et al by employing swirl in the combustion chamber as taught by Nakakita et al in order to provide Watanabe et al engine combustion chamber with non-uniform depositon of fuel.

3. Claims 6,37 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Watanabe et al (US 6,513,505) in view of Jessel (US 4,541,383) as applied to

Page 9

Application/Control Number: 10/991,774 Page 10

Art Unit: 3747

claims 1-3,5,7,8,12-16,18,19,24-36,38-40,45-56 above, and further in view of Uhl et al (US 6,892,691).

Watanabe et al in view of Jessel does not disclose control apparatus with a microprocessor which has a program stored in a storage medium, which program is suited to carry out the entire control (open loop) of the engine.

Uhl et al discloses control apparatus 16 with a microprocessor which has a program stored in a storage medium, which program is suited to carry out the entire control (open loop) of the engine 1. See col. 3, lines 31-55.

It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of the invention was made to further modify the invention of Watanabe et al by employing open loop control as taught by Uhl et al in order to provide Watanabe et al engine control apparatus with a microprocessor which has a program stored in a storage medium, which program is suited to carry out the entire control (open loop) of the engine.

4. Claims 9,10,42,43 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Watanabe et al (US 6,513,505) in view of Jessel (US 4,541,383) as applied to claims 1-3,5,7,12-16,18,19,24-36,38-40,45-56 above, and further in view of Fosseen (US 4,958,598).

Watanabe et al in view of Jessel does not disclose ethanol is mixed with water as claimed in claims 9 and/or 42 and/or ethanol is mixed with lubricant as claimed in claims 10 and/or 43.

Fosseen discloses a mixture of water and ethanol, in the ratio to provide approximately

Application/Control Number: 10/991,774 Page 11

Art Unit: 3747

an eighty proof mixture, and a small amount of water-soluble oil, is held in a reservoir or

fuel tank.. See col. 2, lines 34-37.

It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of the invention

was made to further modify the invention of Watanabe et al by employing ethanol is

mixed with water and/or oil as taught by Fosseen in order to replace the ethanol of

Watanabe et al patent with a mixture of ethanol and water and/or mixture of ethanol,

water and oil.

Response to Arguments

Applicant's arguments with respect to claims 1-16,18-20,24-56 have been

considered but are moot in view of the new ground(s) of rejection.

Conclusion

Applicant's amendment necessitated the new ground(s) of rejection presented in

this Office action. Accordingly, THIS ACTION IS MADE FINAL. See MPEP

§ 706.07(a). Applicant is reminded of the extension of time policy as set forth in 37

CFR 1.136(a).

A shortened statutory period for reply to this final action is set to expire THREE

MONTHS from the mailing date of this action. In the event a first reply is filed within

TWO MONTHS of the mailing date of this final action and the advisory action is not

mailed until after the end of the THREE-MONTH shortened statutory period, then the

shortened statutory period will expire on the date the advisory action is mailed, and any

extension fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.136(a) will be calculated from the mailing date of

FORD Ex. 1121, page 115 IPR2020-00013 Application/Control Number: 10/991,774

Art Unit: 3747

Page 12

the advisory action. In no event, however, will the statutory period for reply expire later than SIX MONTHS from the date of this final action.

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to HYDER ALI whose telephone number is (571) 272-4836. The examiner can normally be reached on M-F (8:30-5:00). The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300. Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free).

ha

Der AL.

STEPHEN K. CRONIN SUPERVISORY PATENT EXAMINER

Substitute	Substitute for form 1449A/PTO		Сотр	plete if Known
	(JUL 1 0 2006	Application Number	10/991,774
INF	ORMA TE		Filing Date	November 18, 2004
STA	TEMEN	N DISCLOSURE	First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn, et al.
			Art Unit	1714
_	(Use as many	sheets as necessary)	Examiner Name	Ali, Hyder
Sheet	1	of	Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0598

			U.S. PATENT	DOCUMENTS	
Examiner Initials*	Cite No.1	Document Number Number-Kind Code ² (V	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
HA		US 6,990,956 B2	01/31/2006	Niimi	

		F	OREIGN PATEN	T DOCUMENTS		-
Examiner	Cite	Foreign Patent Document	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where	
Initials*	No.1	Country Code ³ -Number ⁴ - Kind Code ⁵ (if known)	MM-DD-YYYY	Applicant of Cited Document	Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appeal	Té

Examiner Signature	/Hyder Ali/	Date Considered	07/21/2006

^{*}EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). Experimentally See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.uspto.gov or MPEP 901.04. Inter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3.) For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST. 16 if possible. Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Application/Control No. Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination 10/991,774 COHN ET AL. Notice of References Cited Examiner Art Unit Page 1 of 1 HYDER ALI 3747 **U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS** Document Number Date Classification Name Country Code-Number-Kind Code MM-YYYY US-6,513,505 02-2003 123/525 Watanabe et al. US-4,541,383 09-1985 123/435 Jessel, Alfred J. US-6,799,551 10-2004 Nakakita et al. 123/295 С Uhl et al. US-6,892,691 05-2005 123/198A Ε US-4,958,598 09-1990 Fosseen, Dwayne 123/1A US-F US-G US-Н USı US-US-Κ US-US-М **FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS** Document Number Date Country Name Classification Country Code-Number-Kind Code MM-YYYY Ν 0 Р Q R s Т **NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS** Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages) U W

"A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

Х

Notice of References Cited

Part of Paper No. 20060914



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Vignita 22313-1450
www.natpb.gov

Bib Data Sheet

CONFIRMATION NO. 8282

SERIAL NUMBER 10/991,774	FILING DATE 11/18/2004 RULE		ASS	GRO	OUP ART L 3747	JNIT	ł	RNEY DOCKET NO. 92611-0598
APPLICANTS Daniel R. Cohn,	Chestnut Hill, MA;							
Leslie Bromberg John B. Heywoo	d Newton MA:	$\sim \lambda L$						•
CONTINUING DATA								
** FOREIGN APPLICATI	FOREIGN APPLICATIONS							
F REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED			SMALL ENT	ITY **				
Foreign Priority claimed	9 _{yes} 9 _m	1	STATE OR	SH	EETS	то	TAL	INDEPENDENT
Varified and Askanutodeed	USC 119 (a-d) conditions met yes no Met after Al Examiner's Signature Initial			DR	DRAWING CI		AIMS 56	CLAIMS 2
ADDRESS 24280 CHOATE, HALL & STEW TWO INTERNATIONAL I BOSTON , MA 02110								
TITLE Fuel management systen	n for variable ethanol octane enl	hancehment c	of gasoline engi	nes				
					All Fe	es		
[.]					1.16 F	ees (Fil	ing)	
FILING FEE FEE	ES: Authority has been given in I	Paper POSIT ACCC	DUNT		☐ 1.17 F	ees (Pro	ocessing (Ext. of time)
RECEIVED No. 1312	to charge/credit DE for following:				1.18 F	ees (lss	ue)	
[Other			
					Credit			

36	earcn N	otes	

Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent und Reexamination	er
10/991,774	COHN ET AL.	
Examiner	Art Unit	
HYDER ALL	3747	

	SEAR	CHED	
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
123	1A	4/17/2006	НА
123	198A	4/17/2006	НА
123	525	4/17/2006	HA
123	25A	4/17/2006	НА
123	25J	4/17/2006	НА
123	435	9/19/06	HA
123	575	9/19/06	HA
123	406.29	9/14/06	HA
123	406.47	9/19/06	HA
UPDAT	ED	9/19/06	HA

INTERFERENCE SEARCHED						
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner			
		-				
•						

SEARCH NOTES (INCLUDING SEARCH STRATEGY)					
	DATE	EXMR			
SEARCHED EAST SEE EAST SEARCH PRINT OUT.	4/17/2006	НА			
•					
·	·				

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No. 20060414

Index of Claims		pplication/Control No.		Applicant(s)/Pate Reexamination	nt under
		0/991,774		COHN ET AL.	
	E	xaminer		Art Unit	
	Ш	IYDER ALI		3747	
	(Through numeral)	<u> </u>	ı II		
√ Rejected —	Cancelled	N Non-Elected	<u> A</u>	Appeal	
= Allowed +	Restricted	I Interference		Objected	
Claim Date	Claim	Date C	laim	Date	\Box
	ह है हैं		<u> </u>		
Final Original 4/18/06 4/16/06	Final Original \(\frac{\gamma\chi^2\chi^6}{\gamma\chi}\)	Final	Original		
1 7	51 🗸 🗸		101		
	52 0	┞┼┼┼┼┼┤┞━	102		\vdash
4 1111	54		104		ਖ
5 6	55 V	HHHH	105		
7 111	57		107	- 	
8	58		108		
9	59	┝╅┼┼┼┼┤┠┈	109	+	\square
11	61		111	+ 	
12	62		112		
13	63	┝┼┼┼┼┼┼	113		
15	65	┝┼┼┼┼┤┝	115	 	
16	66		116		
18	67	┝╫┼┼┼┼┼	117		
19	69		119	╅╇╅┼┼┼	H.
20 🗸	70		120		
21 22	71 72		121	 	
23	73	┝┼┼┼┼┤┝╾	123	+++++	H
24 🗸 🗸	74		124		
25 1 1 26 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	75 76	 	125		
27	77		127	╅╅	H
28	78		128		
30	79		129 130	+++	
31	81		130	 	H
32	82		132		
33 34	83	┝┼┼┼┼┼┼┼	133	++++	\vdash
35	85	╼┼┼┼┼┼┤┝━	134	┤┤ ┼┼┼┼┼	
36	86		136		
37	87	╼╅┼┼┼┼┩┝╼	137		
39	89	├╏┼┼┼┼┼	138	┤ ┼┼┼┤┼	H
40	90		140		
41 42	91 92	╅┼┼┼┤┞┈	141		\sqcup
43	93		143	┤╏	
44	94		144		
45	95 96	╼┼┼┼┼┿┩┠╼	145	╫┼┼┼┼	
47	97		147	┤┤┤┤ ┤	
48 49 4	98		148		
50 7 7	99	╌┼┼┼┼┼┤┠╾	149 150	 	
•— <u>••••••••••</u>	<u> </u>		130		

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No. 20060414

NOV. 30. 2006 1:15PM CHOAT

CHOAT E

CHOATE HALL & STEWART LLP

RECEIVED CENTRAL FAX CENTER

NOV 3 0 2006

Fax

Recipient Commissioner for Patents		Company		Fax		Phone	
		USPTO		571-273-8300		571-272-2600 	
From	Sam Pasternack		Number of	Pages	9 (inc	luding fax cover sl	neet)
Date November 30, 2006			Client Number 049261)492611	11-0598	
Phone	617-248-5000		Operator	Elizabet Burke	ih	Time Sent	
Comments	Applicant:	Cohn, et al.		Exa	miner:	Hyder Ali	
	Serial No.:	10/991,774		A	rt Unit:	3747	
	Filing Date:	November 18	, 2004				,
	Title:					RIABLE ETHAI NE ENGINES	NOL

Transmitted herewith <u>for filing</u> in the above-referenced application, please find the following documents:

- 1) Amendment After Final Action (8 pages); and
- 2) This Transmittal (1 page).

Applicants believe no fees are due at this time. However, Please charge any additional fees or credit any overpayments to our Deposit Account No. 03-1721.

Kindly acknowledge receipt of the attached documents by return facsimile transmission.

Thank you for your kind attention to this request.

Respectfully Submitted

Sam Pasternack Reg. No. 29,576

Return by

Inter-office Mail

Hold for pick-up

Two International Place I Boston MA 02110 | t 517-248-5000 | f 617-248-4000 | choate.com 4149692v1

PAGE 1/9 * RCVD AT 11/30/2006 1:15:00 PM [Eastern Standard Time] * SVR:USPTO-EFXRF-2/3 * DNIS:2738300 * CSID:6172484000 * DURATION (mm-ss):03-04

RECEIVED CENTRAL FAX CENTER

Attorney Docket No: 0492611-0598

NOV 3 0 2006

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant:

Cohn, et al.

Examiner:

Hyder Ali

Serial No.:

10/991,774

Art Unit: 3747

Filing Date: Novemb

November 18, 2004

Title:

FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL

OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

Commissioner for Patents

P.O. Box 1450

Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

Certificate of Facsimile Transmission

I certify that this correspondence is being transmitted via facsimile to (mail stop if applicable Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, via facsimile no.

571-273-8300

November 30, 2006

Signature

Elizabeth Burke

Typed or Printed Name of person signing certificate

AMENDMENT AFTER FINAL ACTION

In response to the Office Action mailed September 27, 2006 finally rejecting the pending claims, it is requested that this amendment be entered and the application allowed:

Amendments to the Claims are reflected in the listing of claims that begins on page 2 of this paper.

Remarks begin on page 7 of this paper.

Page 1 of 8

4149358v1

Amendment to the Claims

Claims 1-56 cancelled.

Claim 57. (New) A turbocharged, spark ignition engine which uses port fuel injection of gasoline from a first source in addition to direct fuel injection of liquid denatured ethanol from a second source comprising:

a spark ignition engine;

a turbocharger;

means for port fuel injection of gasoline from the first source;

means for direct fuel injection of liquid denatured ethanol from the second source;

wherein during part of engine operating time, the engine is powered both by gasoline that is port fuel injected and ethanol that is directly injected; and

wherein during part of the operating time the instantaneous ethanol energy fraction is at least 20%; and

wherein the ethanol is directly injected in an amount such that the evaporative cooling of the fuel/air charge by the directly injected ethanol combined with the higher octane number of the ethanol enhances the octane number by at least 20 octane numbers; and

a fuel management system including a microprocessor which increases the ethanol energy fraction with increasing torque so that it is sufficient to prevent knock; and

wherein the fuel management system uses closed loop control with information from a knock detector to vary the ethanol energy fraction when the instantaneous ethanol fraction is at least 20%; and

wherein the fuel management system minimizes the ethanol use by using information from the knock detector; and

wherein the turbocharged direct injection spark ignition engine is operated at a substantially stoichiometric air/fuel ratio; and

wherein the fuel management microprocessor uses information about the ethanol level in the second source to control the turbocharger; and

wherein the turbocharging is eliminated or reduced when there is no ethanol in the second source; and

Page 2 of 8

4149358v1

PAGE 3/9 * RCVD AT 11/30/2006 1:15:00 PM [Eastern Standard Time] * SVR:USPTO-EFXRF-2/3 * DNIS:2738300 * CSID:6172484000 * DURATION (mm-ss):03-04

wherein a vehicle with this spark ignition engine can be operated on port fuel injected gasoline alone without knock.

Claim 58. (New) A turbocharged, spark ignition engine which uses port fuel injection of gasoline from a first source in addition to direct fuel injection of liquid denatured ethanol from a second source comprising:

a spark ignition engine;

a turbocharger;

means for port fuel injection of gasoline from the first source;

means for direct fuel injection of liquid denatured ethanol from the second source;

wherein during part of the engine operating time, the engine is powered both by gasoline that is port fuel injected and ethanol that is directly injected; and

wherein during part of the operating time the instantaneous ethanol energy fraction is at least 20%; and

wherein the ethanol is directly injected in such an amount that the evaporative cooling of the fuel/air charge by the directly injected ethanol combined with the higher octane number of the ethanol enhances the octane number by at least 20 octane numbers; and

a fuel management system including a microprocessor which increases the ethanol energy fraction with increasing torque so that it is sufficient to prevent knock; and

wherein the fuel management system uses the combination of open loop control using a look up table and closed loop control using a knock detector to vary the ethanol energy fraction; and

wherein the fuel management system minimizes the ethanol use by using information from the knock detector; and

wherein the turbocharged direct injection spark ignition engine is operated at a substantially stoichiometric air/fuel ratio; and

wherein the fuel management microprocessor uses information about the level of ethanol in the second source to control the turbocharger; and

and further wherein the turbocharging is eliminated or reduced when there is no ethanol in the second source; and

Page 3 of 8

4149358v1

PAGE 4/9 * RCVD AT 11/30/2006 1:15:00 PM [Eastern Standard Time] * SVR:USPTO-EFXRF-2/3 * DNIS:2738300 * CSID:6172484000 * DURATION (mm-ss):03-04

wherein a vehicle using this engine can be operated on port fueled gasoline alone without knock; and

further wherein liquid ethanol is directly injected in an amount such that the turbocharged spark ignition engine is operated without knock at a horsepower level which is at least twice the horsepower level without knock as is the case when it is when operated with port fuel injected gasoline alone.

Claim 59. (New) A turbocharged, spark ignition engine which uses port fuel injection of gasoline from a first source in addition to direct fuel injection of liquid denatured ethanol from a second source comprising:

a spark ignition engine;

a turbocharger;

means for port fuel injection of gasoline from the first source;

means for direct injection of liquid denatured ethanol from the second source;

wherein during part of the engine operating time, the engine is powered both by gasoline that is port fuel injected and ethanol that is directly injected; and

wherein during part of the operating time the instantaneous ethanol energy fraction is at least 20%; and

wherein the ethanol is directly injected in an amount such that the evaporative cooling of the fuel/air charge by the directly injected ethanol combined with the higher octane number of the ethanol enhances the octane number by at least 20 octane numbers; and

a fuel management system including a microprocessor which increases the ethanol energy fraction with increasing torque so that it is sufficient to prevent knock; and

wherein the fuel management system uses the combination of open loop control using a look up table and closed loop control using a knock detector to vary the ethanol energy fraction; and

wherein the fuel management system minimizes ethanol use by using information from the knock detector; and

wherein the turbocharged direct injection spark ignition engine is operated at a substantially stoichiometric air/fuel ratio; and

wherein the fuel management system microprocessor uses information about the level of ethanol in the second source to control the turbocharger;

Page 4 of 8

4149358v1

PAGE 5/9 * RCVD AT 11/30/2006 1:15:00 PM [Eastern Standard Time] * SVR:USPTO-EFXRF-2/3 * DNIS:2738300 * CSID:6172484000 * DURATION (mm-ss):03-04

and further wherein the turbocharging is eliminated or reduced when there is no ethanol in the second source; and

wherein a vehicle using this engine can be operated on port fueled gasoline alone without knock; and

wherein the fuel management microprocessor uses information about the level of the ethanol in the second source to control spark retard; and

where the spark retard is increased when there is no ethanol in the second source; and

further wherein liquid ethanol is directly injected in an amount such that the turbocharged spark ignition engine is operated without knock at a horsepower level which is at least twice the horsepower level without knock than is the case when it is when operated with port fuel injected gasoline alone.

Claim 60. (New) A turbocharged spark ignition engine which uses port fuel injection of gasoline from a first source in addition to direct injection of liquid denatured ethanol from a second source comprising:

a spark ignition engine;

a turbocharger;

means for port fuel injection of gasoline from the first source;

means for direct injection of liquid denatured ethanol from the second source;

wherein during part of the engine operating time, the engine is powered by a fuel that consists of both gasoline that is port fuel injected and ethanol that is directly injected; and

wherein under some operating conditions the instantaneous ethanol energy fraction is at least 20%; and

wherein the ethanol is directly injected in an amount such that the evaporative cooling of the fuel/air charge by the directly injected ethanol combined with the higher octane number of the ethanol enhances the octane number by at least 20 octane numbers; and

a fuel management system including a microprocessor which increases the ethanol energy fraction with increasing torque so that it is sufficient to prevent knock; and

wherein the fuel management system uses a combination of open loop control with a look up table and closed loop control using a knock sensor to control the ethanol energy fraction; and

Page 5 of 8

4149358v1

PAGE 6/9 * RCVD AT 11/30/2006 1:15:00 PM [Eastern Standard Time] * SVR:USPTO-EFXRF-2/3 * DNIS:2738300 * CSID:6172484000 * DURATION (mm-ss):03-04

wherein the open loop control uses a predetermined correlation between a required octane enhancement and the fraction of the fuel provided by ethanol;

wherein the fuel management system minimizes the ethanol use by using information from the knock sensor; and

wherein the turbocharged direct injection spark ignition engine is operated at a substantially stoichiometric air /fuel ratio;

wherein the fuel management microprocessor uses information about the level of ethanol in the second source to control the turbocharger;

and further wherein the turbocharging is eliminated or reduced when there is no ethanol in the second source; and

wherein a vehicle using this spark ignition engine can be operated on port fueled gasoline alone without knock; and

wherein the fuel management microprocessor uses information about the level of the ethanol in the second source to control spark retard; and

wherein the spark retard is increased when there is no ethanol in the second source; and

wherein the fuel management system includes a measure of the ethanol in the second source to control turbocharging when the amount of ethanol is low; and

wherein the fuel management system includes a measure of the ethanol in the second source to control spark retard when the amount of ethanol is low;

further wherein liquid ethanol is directly injected in an amount such that the turbocharged spark ignition engine operates without knock at a horsepower level which is at least twice the horsepower level without knock which is the case when operated with port fuel injected gasoline alone; and

wherein the engine can be operated on the denatured ethanol alone; and

wherein the ethanol fraction needed to prevent knock is reduced by concentrating the ethanol in regions that make up the end -gas and are prone to auto-ignition;

wherein the ethanol is injected so as to place the ethanol near the walls of the engine cylinder; and

wherein swirl is used to create a ring of ethanol near the walls of the cylinder; and

wherein the ethanol is mixed with a lubricant.

Page 6 of 8

4149358v1

PAGE 7/9 * RCVD AT 11/30/2006 1:15:00 PM [Eastern Standard Time] * SVR:USPTO-EFXRF-2/3 * DNIS:2738300 * CSID:6172484000 * DURATION (mm-ss):03-04

Remarks

It is requested that the foregoing Amendment be entered and considered.

The undersigned attorney and one of the inventors, Dr. Daniel Cohn, wish to thank examiner Ali for according them a telephone interview of sufficient length to discuss this application and a related application. The undersigned also wishes to thank examiner Cronin for a short telephone interview to address a potential 35 USC §112, 2nd paragraph issue. It is submitted that the foregoing Amendments place this application into condition for allowance.

During the interview with examiner Ali, applicants discussed Claims 57-60 forming this Amendment in relation to the cited prior art. The applicants pointed out that many of the limitations in the newly presented claims distinguish over the prior art. For example, applicants pointed out that the claims now require "means for port fuel injection of gasoline from the first source" and "means for direct fuel injection of liquid denatured alcohol from the second source." The applicants pointed out that none of the prior art references, alone or in combination, teach or suggest the combination of port fuel injection of gasoline along with direct fuel injection of liquid denatured ethanol. Other limitations that distinguish these claims from the prior art were also mentioned.

After examiner Ali asked questions concerning the teachings in the prior art, he indicated that these claims distinguish over the references. At this point, examiner Ali indicated that there could be 35 USC §112, 2nd paragraph issues raised by the claims. Examiner Ali suggested that we discuss any potential 112, 2nd paragraph, issues with his supervisor, Mr. Cronin.

During a telephone interview with Mr. Cronin, Applicant agreed that the preamble was not as clear as it could be. The undersigned suggested changing the beginning of the preamble to recite "a turbocharged spark ignition engine." The undersigned proposed making the first limitation consistent with the preamble by reciting a spark ignition engine. Examiner Cronin stated that those changes would eliminate the 35 USC §112, 2nd paragraph issues.

In response to the telephone interviews, pending Claims 1-56 have been cancelled herein and replaced with new claims 57-60. Based on the telephone interviews with examiners Ali and Cronin, it is submitted that these claims are in condition for allowance and early favorable action is requested.

Page 7 of 8

4149358v1

PAGE 8/9 * RCVD AT 11/30/2006 1:15:00 PM [Eastern Standard Time] * SVR:USPTO-EFXRF-2/3 * DNIS:2738300 * CSID:6172484000 * DURATION (mm-ss):03-04

•NOV. 30. 2006 1:17PM

Respectfully submitted,

CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP

Sam Pasternack

Registration No. 29,576

Patent Department CHOATE, HALL & STEWART, LLP Two International Place Boston, MA 02110 Tel: (617) 248-5000

Fax: (617) 248-4000

Dated: November 30, 2006

Page 8 of 8

4149358y1

Г									Application	or C	locket Nur	nber
	PATENT	APPLICATIO Effec)N FEE D tive Octol	eterm er 1, 20	INATI 204	ON RECO	RD	<u> </u>	109	9	1774	P
厂		CLAIMS A	S FILED			mn 2)		SMALL (QR.		THAN
T	OTAL CLAIMS	,	23		l		1	RATE	FEE]	RATE	FEE
1)A		NUMBER	FILED	NUM	ER EXTRA		Basic Fe	395.00	OR	BASIC FEE	790.00
T	TAL CHARGE	ABLE CLAIMS	23 mi	nus 20=	.	,		X\$ 9=	22	OR	X\$18=	
	DEPENDENT C			inus 3 =				X44=		OR	X88=	
M	atiple depen	NDENT CLAIM P	RESENT					+150=		ОЯ	+300+	
• #	the difference	in column 1 is	less than z	ero, enter	TO IN	column 2	•	TOTAL	422	OR	TOTAL	
	· c	LAIMS AS A (Cotumn 1)	MENDE	(Colum	nn 2)	(Calumn 3)		SMALL	ENTITY	OR	SMALL I	
MENDMENT A	المرجح	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENIOMENT		HIGH NLAM PREVIO PAID I	BER	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE:		RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE
	Total '	· 53	Minus	- 2	3	•33		xs 😤	825	OR	X\$18= ·	
	Independent	. 2	Minus	- 9		-0		X44=		OR	X88=	
Ľ		ENTATION OF MI	JUTIPLE DE	PENDENT	CLAIM		۱ [+150=		OR	+300=	
1	21			•			L	TOYAL DOTT, FEE		OR	TOTAL ADOIT, FEE	
	7-10-04	(Column 1)		_(Cotum	nn 2)	(Column 3)						
ENT B		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	·	HIGH NUME PREVIO PAID (SEA .	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE.	ADDI- TIONAL FEE		RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE
AMENDMENT	Total	• 52	Minus	÷ 5	3	•		X\$ 9=		QR	X\$18=	•
¥ E	Independent	• 3	Minus		3		lſ	XAA		OR	X88=	·
Ľ	FIRST PRESE	NTATION OF MIL	LTIPLE DE	ENDENT	COAIM	لـــاسا	۱ [+150=.		OR	+300=	
11	74 %/					•	. A	DOTAL DOT. FEE		QA	TOTAL ADDIT, FEE	
//	-30-06	(Cohemn 1)		(Culum		(Column 3)						
ENTC		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHE NUMB PREVIOU PAID-P	ER USLY	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE		RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE
	Total	• 4	Minus	•		•	T	X5 9=		OR	X\$18=	
AMENDMENT	Independent	• 4	Minus	•••		•		X44:s		OR	X88=	
L	FIRST PRESE	NTATION OF MU	LTIPLE DEF	ENDENT	CLAIM		ŀ					
	the Tothest New	Inn 1 is loss than the liber Proviously Pei	d For DI THU	SPACE b	less then	20, enter "20."	L	+150= TOTAL COIT. FEE		OR (+300= TOTAL COIT. FEE	
		nter Previously Pal ber Previously Pald			1) ja 100		مد:	e in the app	··			
										000	amend of	

Index of Claims		Application No. 1 099 1774	Applicants	• .
		Examiner	Art Unit	
	,			

Non-Elected

Appeal

(Through numeral) Cancelled

Rejected

		=	Al	llov	vec	,			+			Re	stric	cte	d				<u> </u>	lr	ite	rfe	reņ	ce		0		OI	oje:	te	d 			
Cla	nim.				D	ate					1	Cla	im	г				ate	:			\neg	. [Cla	im				D	ate			_	
Final	Original				Ĭ			ý				Final	Original			/								Final	Original									
-	1	 	\vdash	\dashv	\dashv	7	\neg			_	1	H	\$1						⇉				[101		4	4	\perp	_	\dashv	4	4	4
	12]		.5 2						_	_	_	_	1		102	Н	-	-		+	\dashv	+	+	-1
	3				\Box						l		"51 18		Щ		\perp	_	_	_	-		ŀ		103		-		-	+	+	+	+	-1.
	4			٠	\perp		\Box				l		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Ш	_		_	_	-+				ŀ		104 .105		\dashv		-	\dashv	+	+	+	\dashv
	\$	_	1	_	4	J	_		\Box		Į		5 5		-	Н	\dashv		-		\dashv	-	ŀ		106	\vdash	-		\dashv	-	\dashv	+	十	\dashv
	4	_		4	_	_]	_		_	_	ļ		2		_		\dashv			-	\dashv		· }		107		\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	+	+	十	十	╡
	1	_		-	\dashv	_	_		\dashv		Į.	<u></u>	57	Н	Н	\vdash	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	ᅱ	-	.		108	Н	\dashv	7	_	+	+	十	十	7
L	4	-	1			-	_	_	_		l	K	58) 59		_	\vdash	\dashv	-	\dashv		\dashv	-			109	Н	\dashv	-1	7	7	7	十	+	7
ļ	4	1-	\vdash	-	-	-	\dashv			_	ł	k	60 60	-	\vdash	\vdash	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	-	\dashv	\dashv			110		\dashv	┪		ヿ	寸	1	1	\neg
	1D 11	Н	-	+	+	\dashv		Н	-		ł		61		\vdash	\vdash	-	.	ᆉ	-1	-	\neg			111		\neg	7	\neg	丁	7	\neg	\top	7
	12	Н	\dashv	\dashv	+	-		-	-	<u> </u>	l		62	Н	-	-			-	\neg	_		ı	-	112	П	\neg	T				\Box	\Box	
<u> </u>	18	H	\dashv	\dashv	+	-		\dashv		_			63	Н		\Box	_	寸		_1	\neg				113							\Box	\perp	
-	1/4	-	\vdash	\dashv	+	7	-	\dashv		_	1	\vdash	64					\neg	寸	\neg				•	114		\Box	\Box	\Box					_i
<u> </u>	15	╁		7	-	7		\neg			1		65		П		П	\neg					[,	115⊵		\Box	_		_	_	_	4	_
	16	1-	\vdash	十	\top				\neg	_	`		66			\neg	\neg								116			_	_	_	_	<u> </u>	4	4
	17			7	+	7	╛				1		67	П									١		117		\dashv	_	4	4	_	\dashv	-}	4
	18	1	1	7	7	\neg	╗				1		68							_			ļ		118	Ш	\perp		-		-	<u> </u>	ᆛ	ļ
	19			7	1	\neg	乛						69					_!	_!						119		-i			\dashv			_	— ં
ĺ	20				\Box	\Box					j		70		Ш	Ш	\sqcup		_		-	_			120	<u>_</u>			\dashv		+	+	+	-
	41			\Box									71	Ш			_	ᆜ	_	ᅴ	-	_	}		121			-	-+	\dashv	-	-+	+	┪
	2 2		Ш	<u></u>		\perp	_						72		Ш	-	\vdash	-	-1		\dashv		}		122 123	-	\vdash	\dashv	-+	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	-+	ᅥ
	23	_	Ц	4	4	_	_			_		\square	73	L.		Н	\vdash	-		ᅱ	-				124	_	-	一	-	7	_	_	_	7
	24	_	1	4	_	4	-1	Ш	_		l	-1	74 75	-		\vdash	Н	-		ᅱ		\dashv	l		125	-		7	7	\dashv	7	7	寸	7
<u> </u>	25	-	\vdash	\dashv	\dashv	-1					}	\vdash	76	Н	Н	Н	$\vdash \dashv$	-	-+	\neg		\vdash	1		126				\neg	\neg	\neg	\neg	\Box	
	26 27	-	H	+	-+	\dashv	-1	-1				-	77	-	Н	-	Н	-1	-	-					127		П					\Box	\Box	
	4/ 28	-	\vdash	┥	+	-	\dashv	\vdash	\dashv			\vdash	78	H	\vdash	Н	\vdash		-1						128		П				\Box	\Box		
-	20	-	H	\dashv	+	-		-	\dashv	i			79	H	Н		\dashv	┪	\neg	\neg					129							_	\dashv	
	30		H	+	+	-	\dashv	\vdash	-	_	1	\vdash	80				\neg	ヿ	\neg					. (130				\perp	_	4	4	_	_
 	31	╁─	H	十	+	-1	-1	\dashv			1	\vdash	81	П	П		П	\neg							131		Ш			_	_	_	-	ᆀ`
	32		-	7	十	7	7	\vdash	\neg		1		82			·									132		Ш		_	-	-	-	-	\dashv
	33		\dashv	7	\neg	┪					ĺ		83	Г				\Box							133		\sqcup	_				-	\dashv	
-	34		_	1	\exists	┪	╗				1		84						\Box						134	<u> </u>				-	-	-+	-	\dashv
	34 35	П		\neg	\neg	コ					1		85						_	_					135	<u> </u>	\vdash			\dashv	\dashv	-	\dashv	\dashv
	36 37			\Box									86					\dashv	_	_	_				136		\vdash		Н		\dashv	-	\dashv	-
	37			\Box								\Box	87					_		_	_	_			137 138		-				\dashv	-	\dashv	\dashv
	33 39										1	\Box	88					_	-	_		_			139	├	Н	-	Н	\dashv		H	\dashv	\neg
	39	_		_	\perp						l		89			_	Щ	\dashv		_	_	_	H		140	┝	Н		Н	-	_		\neg	一.
	40	<u> </u>	\sqcup	4	_	4			•		1		90		_	_	\vdash		-1	-	_	-		<u></u>	141	╁	Н					П	\neg	\neg
	4	<u> </u>	Ш	4		_		Ш	\Box	<u> </u>	1	⊢⊢	91	<u> </u>	H	-	\vdash	-	\dashv	-	\vdash	\vdash			142	1	\vdash	_	\vdash	_				
 	42	1_	\sqcup	_	\dashv		_	Щ	\vdash	-	ł		92		\vdash		\vdash		-	_	-	-			143	1	П	_	П		П			
 	43		Н		-	4	_	-	Н	 -	1	\vdash	93	-		-	Н	\dashv	ᅱ	H	 	├─	1		144	1-	П	_	М					
 	4	-	$\vdash \vdash$	-	+		-4	<u> </u>	⊢⊢	-	1		94 95	-	-	\vdash	H	\dashv	\dashv		┢	 			145	1	П							_]
	45	 	⊢┤	4	\dashv	-1	-	Ь.,	Н	-	ł		.96	-	\vdash	-	\vdash	\dashv	\dashv	-	\vdash	\vdash		<u> </u>	146	T	1.							_
<u> </u>	46	-		4	-			Н	Н	-	ł		97	-	-	-	Н	\vdash	\dashv	-		-			147	1	П							
 	47	\vdash	$\vdash \vdash$	\dashv	+	-	\dashv	\vdash	\vdash	÷	ł		98	-	-		Н	-		-	\vdash	\vdash		<u> </u>	148	П							Ш	_
 	48	 - 	$\vdash \vdash$	-	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	-	Н	-	1	\vdash	99		-		Н	Н	\dashv	-		Τ	1		149				Ŀ		L	Ш	L	_

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspio.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
10/991,774	11/18/2004	Daniel R. Cohn	0492611-0598	8282
24280 CHOATE HA	7590 12/19/2006 LL & STEWART LLP	·	EXAM	INER
TWO INTERN	IATIONAL PLACE		ALI, H	YDER
BOSTON, MA	. 02110		ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
			3747	
	•		MAIL DATE	DELIVERY MODE
			12/19/2006	PAPER

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

-	•	

	Application No.	Applicant(s)	M
Advisory Action	10/991,774	COHN ET AL.	
Before the Filing of an Appeal Brief	Examiner	Art Unit	
	HYDER ALI	3747	
The MAILING DATE of this communication appe			
THE REPLY FILED 30 November 2006 FAILS TO PLACE THIS			
1. The reply was filed after a final rejection, but prior to or or this application, applicant must timely file one of the follow places the application in condition for allowance; (2) a Not a Request for Continued Examination (RCE) in compliant time periods:	n the same day as filing a Notice of wing replies: (1) an amendment, aff stice of Appeal (with appeal fee) in ce with 37 CFR 1.114. The reply mi	Appeal. To avoid abandonment idavit, or other evidence, which compliance with 37 CFR 41.31; or	or (3)
 a)		in the final rejection, whichover is let	tor l
no event, however, will the statutory period for reply expire I Examiner Note: If box 1 is checked, check either box (a) or TWO MONTHS OF THE FINAL REJECTION. See MPEP 7	ater than SIX MONTHS from the mailing (b). ONLY CHECK BOX (b) WHEN THE 06.07(f).	g date of the final rejection. E FIRST REPLY WAS FILED WITHI	IN
Extensions of time may be obtained under 37 CFR 1.136(a). The date have been filed is the date for purposes of determining the period of ex under 37 CFR 1.17(a) is calculated from: (1) the expiration date of the set forth in (b) above, if checked. Any reply received by the Office later may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b) NOTICE OF APPEAL	tension and the corresponding amount shortened statutory period for reply orig r than three months after the mailing da	of the fee. The appropriate extension in ally set in the final Office action: or	n fee
 The Notice of Appeal was filed on A brief in comp filing the Notice of Appeal (37 CFR 41.37(a)), or any exte a Notice of Appeal has been filed, any reply must be filed AMENDMENTS 	nsion thereof (37 CFR 41.37(e)), to	avoid dismissal of the appeal. S	ite of Since
3. The proposed amendment(s) filed after a final rejection,	but prior to the date of filing a brief	will not be entered because	
(a) ☐ They raise new issues that would require further co	nsideration and/or search (see NO	TE below);	
(b) They raise the issue of new matter (see NOTE belo			
(c) They are not deemed to place the application in bel appeal; and/or	tter form for appeal by materially re	ducing or simplifying the issues	for
(d) They present additional claims without canceling a	corresponding number of finally rej	ected claims.	
NOTE: Claims 57-60 constitute new issue. (See 3			
4. The amendments are not in compliance with 37 CFR 1.1.	21. See attached Notice of Non-Co	mpliant Amendment (PTOL-324)).
5. Applicant's reply has overcome the following rejection(s)6. Newly proposed or amended claim(s) would be al	: lowable if submitted in a separate	timely filed amendment cancelin	na the
non-allowable claim(s).			_
7. For purposes of appeal, the proposed amendment(s): a) how the new or amended claims would be rejected is pro The status of the claim(s) is (or will be) as follows:	☑ will not be entered, or b) ☐ wil vided below or appended.	ll be entered and an explanation	of
Claim(s) allowed:		•	
Claim(s) objected to: Claim(s) rejected: <u>1-16,18-20 and 24-56</u> .			
Claim(s) withdrawn from consideration:			
AFFIDAVIT OR OTHER EVIDENCE		•	
 The affidavit or other evidence filed after a final action, bu because applicant failed to provide a showing of good and was not earlier presented. See 37 CFR 1.116(e). 	d sufficient reasons why the affidav	it or other evidence is necessary	d and
 The affidavit or other evidence filed after the date of filing entered because the affidavit or other evidence failed to o showing a good and sufficient reasons why it is necessary 	overcome <u>all</u> rejections under appea y and was not earlier presented. So	al and/or appellant fails to provid ee 37 CFR 41.33(d)(1).	e a
10. ☐ The affidavit or other evidence is entered. An explanation REQUEST FOR RECONSIDERATION/OTHER	n of the status of the claims after e	ntry is below or attached.	
11. The request for reconsideration has been considered bu	t does NOT place the application ir	condition for allowance becaus	e:
12. Note the attached Information Disclosure Statement(s).	(PTO/SB/08) Paper No(s).	•	
13. 🛛 Other: PTO-413 (Interview Summary).			

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTOL-303 (Rev. 08-06)

Advisory Action Before the Filing of an Appeal Brief

Part of Paper No. 20061212

STEPHEN K. CRONIN SUPERVISORY PATENT EXAMINER

	Application No.	Applicant(s)
Interview Summary	10/991,774	COHN ET AL.
interview duminary	Examiner	Art Unit
	HYDER ALI	3747
All participants (applicant, applicant's representative, PTO	personnel):	
(1) <u>HYDER ALI</u> .	(3) <u>Dr. Daniel Cohn</u> .	•
(2) <u>Sam Pasternack</u> .	(4)	
Date of Interview: <u>27 November 2006</u> .		
Type: a)⊠ Telephonic b)□ Video Conference c)□ Personal [copy given to: 1)□ applicant	2)⊡ applicant's representative	e] ·
Exhibit shown or demonstration conducted: d) Yes If Yes, brief description:	e)⊠ No.	
Claim(s) discussed: <u>Proposed amendments claims 57-60</u> .		
Identification of prior art discussed: Art of record Jessel (U	S 4,541,383) and Watanabe e	<u>t al (US 6,513,505)</u> .
Agreement with respect to the claims f)☐ was reached. of	g)⊠ was not reached. h)□ N	N/A
Substance of Interview including description of the general reached, or any other comments: <u>Examiner Ali indicated the by the proposed amendments claims 57-60</u> .	I nature of what was agreed to nat there could be 35 USC 112	if an agreement was 2, 2 nd paragraph issues raised
(A fuller description, if necessary, and a copy of the amend allowable, if available, must be attached. Also, where no callowable is available, a summary thereof must be attached.	copy of the amendments that v	reed would render the claims yould render the claims
THE FORMAL WRITTEN REPLY TO THE LAST OFFICE A INTERVIEW. (See MPEP Section 713.04). If a reply to the GIVEN A NON-EXTENDABLE PERIOD OF THE LONGER INTERVIEW DATE, OR THE MAILING DATE OF THIS INTERLE A STATEMENT OF THE SUBSTANCE OF THE INTERQUIREMENTS on reverse side or on attached sheet.	e last Office action has already OF ONE MONTH OR THIRT ERVIEW SUMMARY FORM,	been filed, APPLICANT IS Y DAYS FROM THIS WHICHEVER IS LATER. TO
		·
	Hys	er Al.
Examiner Note: You must sign this form unless it is an Attachment to a signed Office action.	Examiner's sign	ature, if required

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTOL-413 (Rev. 04-03)

Interview Summary

Paper No. 20061212

Summary of Record of Interview Requirements

Manual of Patent Examining Procedure (MPEP), Section 713.04, Substance of Interview Must be Made of Record

A complete written statement as to the substance of any face-to-face, video conference, or telephone interview with regard to an application must be made of record in the application whether or not an agreement with the examiner was reached at the interview.

Title 37 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) § 1.133 Interviews

Paragraph (b)

In every instance where reconsideration is requested in view of an interview with an examiner, a complete written statement of the reasons presented at the interview as warranting favorable action must be filed by the applicant. An interview does not remove the necessity for reply to Office action as specified in §§ 1.111, 1.135. (35 U.S.C. 132)

37 CFR §1.2 Business to be transacted in writing.

All business with the Patent or Trademark Office should be transacted in writing. The personal attendance of applicants or their attorneys or agents at the Patent and Trademark Office is unnecessary. The action of the Patent and Trademark Office will be based exclusively on the written record in the Office. No attention will be paid to any alleged oral promise, stipulation, or understanding in relation to which there is disagreement or doubt.

The action of the Patent and Trademark Office cannot be based exclusively on the written record in the Office if that record is itself incomplete through the failure to record the substance of interviews.

It is the responsibility of the applicant or the attorney or agent to make the substance of an interview of record in the application file, unless the examiner indicates he or she will do so. It is the examiner's responsibility to see that such a record is made and to correct material inaccuracies which bear directly on the question of patentability.

Examiners must complete an Interview Summary Form for each interview held where a matter of substance has been discussed during the interview by checking the appropriate boxes and filling in the blanks. Discussions regarding only procedural matters, directed solely to restriction requirements for which interview recordation is otherwise provided for in Section 812.01 of the Manual of Patent Examining Procedure, or pointing out typographical errors or unreadable script in Office actions or the like, are excluded from the interview recordation procedures below. Where the substance of an interview is completely recorded in an Examiners Amendment, no separate Interview Summary Record is required.

The Interview Summary Form shall be given an appropriate Paper No., placed in the right hand portion of the file, and listed on the "Contents" section of the file wrapper. In a personal interview, a duplicate of the Form is given to the applicant (or attorney or agent) at the conclusion of the interview. In the case of a telephone or video-conference interview, the copy is mailed to the applicant's correspondence address either with or prior to the next official communication. If additional correspondence from the examiner is not likely before an allowance or if other circumstances dictate, the Form should be mailed promptly after the interview rather than with the next official communication.

The Form provides for recordation of the following information:

- Application Number (Series Code and Serial Number)
- Name of applicant
- Name of examiner
- Date of interview
- Type of interview (telephonic, video-conference, or personal)
- Name of participant(s) (applicant, attorney or agent, examiner, other PTO personnel, etc.)
- An indication whether or not an exhibit was shown or a demonstration conducted
- An identification of the specific prior art discussed
- An indication whether an agreement was reached and if so, a description of the general nature of the agreement (may be by attachment of a copy of amendments or claims agreed as being allowable). Note: Agreement as to allowability is tentative and does not restrict further action by the examiner to the contrary.
- The signature of the examiner who conducted the interview (if Form is not an attachment to a signed Office action)

It is desirable that the examiner orally remind the applicant of his or her obligation to record the substance of the interview of each case. It should be noted, however, that the Interview Summary Form will not normally be considered a complete and proper recordation of the interview unless it includes, or is supplemented by the applicant or the examiner to include, all of the applicable items required below concerning the substance of the interview.

A complete and proper recordation of the substance of any interview should include at least the following applicable items:

- 1) A brief description of the nature of any exhibit shown or any demonstration conducted,
- 2) an identification of the claims discussed,
- 3) an identification of the specific prior art discussed,
- 4) an identification of the principal proposed amendments of a substantive nature discussed, unless these are already described on the Interview Summary Form completed by the Examiner,
- 5) a brief identification of the general thrust of the principal arguments presented to the examiner,
 - (The identification of arguments need not be lengthy or elaborate. A verbatim or highly detailed description of the arguments is not required. The identification of the arguments is sufficient if the general nature or thrust of the principal arguments made to the examiner can be understood in the context of the application file. Of course, the applicant may desire to emphasize and fully describe those arguments which he or she feels were or might be persuasive to the examiner.)
- 6) a general indication of any other pertinent matters discussed, and
- 7) if appropriate, the general results or outcome of the interview unless already described in the Interview Summary Form completed by the examiner.

Examiners are expected to carefully review the applicant's record of the substance of an interview. If the record is not complete and accurate, the examiner will give the applicant an extendable one month time period to correct the record.

Examiner to Check for Accuracy

If the claims are allowable for other reasons of record, the examiner should send a letter setting forth the examiner's version of the statement attributed to him or her. If the record is complete and accurate, the examiner should place the indication, "Interview Record OK" on the paper recording the substance of the interview along with the date and the examiner's initials.

RECEIVED

Attorney Docket No: 0492611-0598

NOV 3 0 2006

Applicant: Cohn, et al. Examiner:

Hyder Ali

Serial No.:

10/991,774

Art Unit:

Filing Date:

November 18, 2004

Title:

FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL

OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

Certificate of Facsimile Transmission I certify that this correspondence is being transmitted via facsimile to (mail stop if applicable Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, via facsimile no. 571-273-8300

November 30, 2006

Signature

Typed or Printed Name of person signing certificate

AMENDMENT AFTER FINAL ACTION

In response to the Office Action mailed September 27, 2006 finally rejecting the pending claims, it is requested that this amendment be entered and the application allowed:

Amendments to the Claims are reflected in the listing of claims that begins on page 2 of this paper.

Remarks begin on page 7 of this paper.

o not enter

HA

12/12/06

4149358v1

PAGE 29 * RCVD AT 11/30/2006 1:15:00 PM [Eastern Standard Time] * SVR:USPTO-EFXRF-2/3 * DNIS:2738300 * CSID:6172484000 * DURATION (mm-ss):03-04

Index of Claims				trol No			App Rec	olicar	nt(s)/ inati	Pate	ent u	inder	
	10/99 Exam							HN E	ET A	L.			
	HYDI						374						
✓ Rejected (Through nume	ral)		Non-	Elected		П		Appe		7			
Cancelled		N	11071-		4	A		фре		4			
= Allowed + Restricted		Ľ	Inter	ference		0		bjec	ted	_].			
Claim Date Claim	Da	te			Claim	L,		Da	te				
Final Original Arracos Arracos Arracos Included	ואואטר			1 60	Original								j
		+	++	┨┝	101	\vdash	-	╀	\dashv	-	H		
2 1 1 / 52 1 0	471	\Box		╛╘	102	口		止	廿	士	\Box		
3 53 54 54 54		+	++	┨ ├-	103	Н	\perp	H	П	Ŧ	П		
5 55 1	17	\pm		J	105	Н	+-	⊢-	╁┼	+	H		
6 56 7	기	П	\Box	$\exists \vdash$	106	口			H	丰	\Box		
8 11 11 58	╁┼┼	┰		$\dashv \vdash$	107	H	+	╁┼	╁	- -	H		
9 59 60		\Box	\Box		109	口			廿	士	Ħ		
10 60 61	╂┼┼	H	++	┨┝	110	\vdash	-	\Box	\Box	Ŧ	\Box		
12 62		\Box		┨┝	112	Н	+	\vdash	╁┼	┿	Н		
13 63 64		П	\Box		113						Ħ		
15 64 65	╂╂	╂┪	++	┨┝	114	Н	4	Ш	Н	F	П		1
16		П	11	<u> </u>	116	H	+	H	╁┼	+	Н		
18 67 68		\Box	\Box	7 🗆	117	\Box	工						
19	+++	+		┥┝	118	\vdash		⊢⊢	₩	+	H		
20 70 70			\Box	╛╘	120		士		Ш		Н		
21 71 72	+++	╂╌╉	++	-l ⊢	121	\Box	T	Ш	\Box	T	\Box		-
23 73		H		┨┝	122	Н	+	\vdash	╂╌╂	┿	H		
24 77 74 75		П	ш	J	124				廿	士	\Box		
25	 	┼┤	++	┨┝	125	\vdash	4	\sqcup	+	\bot	\Box		
27 7		廿	士十	╛┝	128	H	+	\vdash	++	+-	Н		
28 78 78 79 79 79	\Box	\Box	\Box	7 🗀	128	\Box	\perp		口				
30 11 1 80	╁╁┼	╁┤	+	┨╟	129 130	\dashv	+	4	H	+	\Box		·]
31 81		U	世	╛╘	131	\Box	$\exists \exists$		+	+	Н		
32 82 83	╁┼┼	H	+T	4 F	132	J	П		П	\perp			
34 84		╁┪	+	┨┞	133	\dashv	+	+	╁	╁	Н		
35 85 86 86		П	\Box		135	コ		\perp	廿	士			
36 86 87	┠╶┨╌	╁┼	++	$+\vdash$	136 137	\dashv	47		HŦ	F	П		ļ
38 88		Ħ		┪┝╌	138	┰	+	+-	₩	+	Н		İ
39 89 89 90	HT	П	\Box		139	\Box	\Box		П	\top			
41 11 91	++-	╫	++	┥┝╌	140	\dashv	++		1	+	H		
42 92		\Box			142	士	士	士	叶	+	Н		
43 93 94	$\vdash\vdash\vdash$	H	$+\Gamma$	4 🗀	143	Ţ	\Box	Ţ	П	\Box	口		
45 95		┟┼	++	┨┝╌	144	+	┽┥	+	┝┼	+	Н		
46 98 97		П			146	4		土		\Box	\exists		- 1
48	 	-	+-	1 -	147	4	47		H	\Box	П		
49 4 4 99			士士	╛╘	148	+	+	+	╟	╁┤	H		- 1
50 7 7 100	LL	LΙ] [150	I			口	П			j
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office													

Part of Paper No. 20060414

Search Notes								

Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination	
10/991,774	COHN ET AL.	
Examiner	Art Unit	
HYDER ALL	9747	

	SEAR	CHED	
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
123	1A	4/17/2006	НА
123	198A	4/17/2006	НА
123	525	4/17/2006	HA
123	25A	4/17/2006	НА
123	25,1	4/17/2006	НА
123	435	9/19/06	HA
123	575	7/19/06	HA
123	406.29	9/14/06	HA
123	406.47	9/19/06	HA
UPDAT	ED	9/19/06	HA
UPD.	4 TED	12/12/06	41

TMI	ERFERENC	E SEARC	HED
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
	<u> </u>		
	İ		1

SEARCH NOTES (INCLUDING SEARCH STRATEGY)							
	DATE	EXMR					
SEARCHED EAST SEE EAST SEARCH PRINT OUT.	4/17/2006	НА					
· ·							
	·						
-							

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No. 20060414



United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMBIERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Admix COMMISSIOUSE FOR PATENTS PO. Ber 1430 Alexandra, Vigina 2013-1430

CONFIRMATION NO. 8282

	·									
SERIAL NUMBER 10/991,774	FILING DATE 11/18/2004 RULE		CLASS ·	GR	OUP ART (3747	JNIT	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 0492611-0598			
APPLICANTS										
Daniel R. Cohn, Cho	estnut Hill, MA;									
Leslie Bromberg, Sharon, MA; John B. Heywood, Newton, MA;										
CONTINUING DATA *****	······································	0 N	E							
** FOREIGN APPLICATION	is \	101	UE							
IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN F → 03/01/2005	ILING LICENSE GRANTED		",SMALL ENT	TY "						
Foreign Priority claimed	□ _{ym} , □ _n		STATE OR	S	HEETS	TO	TAL	INDEPENDENT		
35 USC 119 (e-d) conditions met Werified and Acknowledged Exa	you no Met efter Al	lowance A- als	COUNTRY	DR	AWING		NMS 6	CLAIMS 2		
ADDRESS 24280 CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP TWO INTERNATIONAL PLACE BOOTON , MA 02110										
TITLE										
Fuel management system fo	r variable ethanol octane eni	nancehmen	t of gasoline engi	nes			·	•		
			•	☐ All Fees						
					1.16 Fees (Filing)					
RECEIVED No for following:							1.17 Fees (Processing Ext. of time)			
							ue))		
	☐ Credit									

http://neo:8000/PrexServlet/PrexAction?serviceName=BibDataSheet&Action=display&brow... 4/17/06

REQUEST FOR CONTINUED EXAMINATION(RCE)TRANSMITTAL (Submitted Only via EFS-Web)									
Application Number	10/991,774	Filing Date	2004-11-18	Docket Number (if applicable)	0492611-0598	Art Unit	3747		
First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn			Examiner Name	HYDER ALI	-			
This is a Request for Continued Examination (RCE) under 37 CFR 1.114 of the above-identified application. Request for Continued Examination (RCE) practice under 37 CFR 1.114 does not apply to any utility or plant application filed prior to June 8, 1995, or to any design application. The Instruction Sheet for this form is located at WWW.USPTO.GOV									
		S	UBMISSION REQ	UIRED UNDER 37	CFR 1.114				
in which they	were filed unless a	pplicant ins		applicant does not wi	nents enclosed with the RCE w sh to have any previously filed				
	y submitted. If a fir on even if this box			any amendments file	d after the final Office action m	ay be con	sidered as a		
⋉ Co	nsider the argume	nts in the A	ppeal Brief or Reply	Brief previously filed	on 2006-11-30				
☐ Oth	ner 								
☐ Enclosed									
An	nendment/Reply								
Info	ormation Disclosur	e Statemer	at (IDS)						
☐ Aff	idavit(s)/ Declarati	on(s)							
☐ Ot	her 								
			MIS	CELLANEOUS					
				requested under 37 (ler 37 CFR 1.17(i) re	CFR 1.103(c) for a period of m quired)	onths _			
Other									
FEES									
The RCE fee under 37 CFR 1.17(e) is required by 37 CFR 1.114 when the RCE is filed. The Director is hereby authorized to charge any underpayment of fees, or credit any overpayments, to Deposit Account No 031721									
SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT, ATTORNEY, OR AGENT REQUIRED									
🔀 Patent Practitioner Signature									
Applica	ant Signature								

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Signature of Registered U.S. Patent Practitioner							
Signature	/SamPasternack/	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2007-03-09				
Name	Sam Pasternack	Registration Number	29576				

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.114. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these record s.
- A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal							
Application Number:	10991774						
Filing Date:	18-Nov-2004						
Title of Invention:	Fuel management system for variable ethanol octane enhancehment of gasoline engines						
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Da	aniel R. Cohn					
Filer:	Sam Pasternack/Elizabeth Burke						
Attorney Docket Number:	0492611-0598						
Filed as Small Entity							
Utility Filing Fees							
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)		
Basic Filing:							
Pages:							
Claims:							
Miscellaneous-Filing:							
Petition:							
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:							
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:							
Extension-of-Time:							

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)		
Miscellaneous:						
Request for continued examination	2801	1	395	395		
	Tota	al in USE	(\$)	395		

Electronic Ac	cknowledgement Receipt
EFS ID:	1579892
Application Number:	10991774
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	8282
Title of Invention:	Fuel management system for variable ethanol octane enhancehment of gasoline engines
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Daniel R. Cohn
Customer Number:	24280
Filer:	Sam Pasternack/Elizabeth Burke
Filer Authorized By:	Sam Pasternack
Attorney Docket Number:	0492611-0598
Receipt Date:	09-MAR-2007
Filing Date:	18-NOV-2004
Time Stamp:	15:24:39
Application Type:	Utility
Payment information:	
Submitted with Payment	voc

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$395
RAM confirmation Number	207
Deposit Account	

File Listing:

Document Number Docu	ment Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)	
----------------------	------------------	-----------	------------------	---------------------	------------------	--

1	Request for Continued Examination (RCE)	MIT0598RCE.pdf	644650	no	3				
Warnings:									
Information	:								
2	Fee Worksheet (PTO-06)	fee-info.pdf	8204 no 2						
Warnings:					ı				
Information	:								
	Total Files Size (in bytes): 652854								

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

Document code: WFEE

United States Patent and Trademark Office Sales Receipt for Accounting Date: 03/15/2007

LFULTON SALE #00000003 Mailroom Dt: 03/09/2007 031721 10991774

01 FC : 2201 100.00 DA

Document code: WFEE

United States Patent and Trademark Office Sales Receipt for Accounting Date: 03/15/2007

LFULTON SALE #00000002 Mailroom Dt: 03/09/2007 031721 10991774

01 FC : 2253 510.00 DA

₩OV. 30. 2006 1:15PM

CHOATE HALL & STEWART 6172484000

NO. 663 P. 2

RECEIVED CENTRAL FAX CENTER

Attorney Docket No: 0492611-0598

NOV 3 0 2006

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant: (

Cohn, et al.

Examiner:

Hyder Ali

Serial No.:

10/991,774

Art Unit:

3747

Filing Date:

November 18, 2004

Title:

FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL

OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

Commissioner for Patents

P.O. Box 1450

Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

Certificate of Faceimile Transmission

I certify that this correspondence is being transmitted via facsimile to (mail stop if applicable Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, via facsimile ac.

571-273-8300

November 10, 2006

Signature

Date

Elizabeth Burke
Typed or Printed Name of person signing certificate

AMENDMENT AFTER FINAL ACTION

In response to the Office Action mailed September 27, 2006 finally rejecting the pending claims, it is requested that this amendment be entered and the application allowed:

Amendments to the Claims are reflected in the listing of claims that begins on page 2 of this paper.

Remarks begin on page 7 of this paper.

Page 1 of 8

4149358v1

PAGE 29 * RCVD AT 11/30/2006 1:15:00 PM [Eastern Standard Time] * SVR:USPTO-EFXRF-2/3 * DNIS:2738300 * CSID:6172484000 * DURATION (mm-ss):03-04

	المجافية		*	•				ľ	Application	orĐ	ocket Nun	nber
si i	PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Effective October 1, 2003											
	397 CLAIMS AS FILED - PART I SMA									OR	OTHER	THAN ENTITY
TO	TAL CLAIMS	•				. 1	.	RATE	FEE	٦٠	RATE	FEE
FC	OR & CG		NUMBER	FILED	NUME	BER EXTRA	Ì	BASIC FE	E 395.00	OR	BASIC FEE	770.00
70	TAL CHARGE	BLE CLAIMS	4 mir	າບ \$ 20≡	· C	2		X\$ 9=		OR	X\$18=	
INC	EPENDENT CL	_AIMS ·	Y mi	nus 3 =	1			100 443	100.00	OR	X86= ·	
ML		IDENT CLAIM P						+145=		OR	+290=	
41	he ofference	in column 1s	less than ze	ero, enter	"0" in 0	column 2		TOTAL	445.00	OR	TOTAL	
	C	LAIMS AS A	MENDEC	PAR	Ť II -	•			TENTO]	OTHER	THAN
. '		(Column 1)		(Colun	nn 2)	(Column 3)		SMALL	ENTITY	OR	SMALL	
AMENDMENT A		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHI NUME PREVIO PAID I	BER BUSLY	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE		RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE
DME	Total	•	Minus	**		=	Ī	X\$0=		OR	X518=	
MEN	Independent	•	Minus	•••		=	¥43			OR	X86=	
	FIRST PRESE	NTATION OF M	JLTIPLE DEF	PENDENT	CLAIM			+145=		1	+290=	
	•						L	TOTAL	 	OR	TOTAL	
							A	ODIT. FEE		OR	ADDIT. FEE	ا ا
		(Column 1)	· 1 :	(Colun		(Column 3)	r		ADDI-	1 1		ADDI-
ENT B		REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		PREVIO PAID F	USLY	PRESENT -EXTRA		RATE	TIONAL		RATE	TIONAL
Ž	Total	4	Minus	**	•	=		X\$ 9=		OR	X\$18=	
AMENDMENT	Independent	*	Minus	***		= ,		- X43=	 	OR	X86=	
[FIRST PRESE	NTATION OF ML	JLTIPLE DEF	ENDENT	CLAIM		╽┠		 			
		• • •					L	+145=	ļ	OR	+290=	
							A	TOTAL DDIT, FEE		OR	TOTAL ADDIT. FEE	
	·	(Column 1)	<u> </u>	(Colum	nn:2) .	(Column 3)	,. I				•	<u> </u>
AMENDMENTC	•	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHE NUME PREVIO PAID F	BER	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE	·	RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE
ID W	Total	•	Minus	**		=		X\$ 9=		OR	X\$18=	
MEN	Independent	•	Minus	***		=		X43=	1	ı	X86=	
Ā	FIRST PRESE	NTATION OF MU	JLTIPLE DEF	ENDENT	CLAIM		-	^¬¬=	ļ	OR		
+145= OR +290=												
ŀ. ·			* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write '0' in column 3. **If the 'Highest Number Previously Paid For' IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter '20. **ADDIT, FEE OR ADDIT, FEE									
•	If the "Highest Nui	mber Previously Pa	id For IN THI	S SPACE is	less tha	n 20, enler "20."	A	TOTAL DOIT, FEE		OR ,	TOTAL ADDIT, FEE	
**	If the "Highest Nui If the "Highest Nu	mn 1 is less than th mber Previously Pa mber Previously Pa mber Previously Pa	id For IN THI id For IN THI	S SPACE is S SPACE is	less that less that	n 20, enter *20,* n 3, enter *3.*		DOIT, FEE	propriate box	. ,	ADDIT, FEE	

FORM PTO-875 (Rev. 10/03)



United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.			
10/991,774	11/18/2004	Daniel R. Cohn	0492611-0598	8282			
²⁴²⁸⁰ CHOATE, HA	7590 05/25/2007 LL & STEWART LLP		. EXAM	IINER .			
TWO INTERN	IATIONAL PLACE		ALI, H	ALI, HYDER			
BOSTON, MA	. 02110		ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER			
			3747				
			MAIL DATE	DELIVERY MODE			
			05/25/2007	PAPER			

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

	Application No.	Applicant(s)
	10/991,774	COHN ET AL.
Office Action Summary	Examiner	Art Unit
•	HYDER ALI	3747
The MAILING DATE of this communication a		
Period for Reply	•	
A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REP WHICHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE MAILING - Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication. - If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory perior Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by state Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mail earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).	DATE OF THIS COMMUN 1.136(a). In no event, however, may d will apply and will expire SIX (6) Mo tte, cause the application to become	NICATION. a reply be timely filed ONTHS from the mailing date of this communication. ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133).
Status		
1) Responsive to communication(s) filed on 09	March 2007	
	is action is non-final.	
3) Since this application is in condition for allow		atters, prosecution as to the merits is
closed in accordance with the practice under	Ex parte Quayle, 1935 C	D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.
Disposition of Claims		
4) Claim(s) 57-60 is/are pending in the applicat	ion.	•
4a) Of the above claim(s) is/are withdr		
5)⊠ Claim(s) <u>59 and 60</u> is/are allowed.		
6)⊠ Claim(s) <u>57 and 58</u> is/are rejected.		
7) Claim(s) is/are objected to.		
8) Claim(s) are subject to restriction and	or election requirement.	
Application Papers		
9) The specification is objected to by the Examin	ner.	
10)⊠ The drawing(s) filed on <u>18 November 2004</u> is		objected to by the Examiner.
Applicant may not request that any objection to the		
Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the corre	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
11) The oath or declaration is objected to by the		
Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119		
12) Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign	nn nriority under 35 H S C	8 119(a)-(d) or (f)
a) ☐ All b) ☐ Some * c) ☐ None of:	gri priority ariaer 55 5.5.5	3 113(4) (4) 51 (1).
1.☐ Certified copies of the priority docume	nts have been received.	
2.☐ Certified copies of the priority docume		Application No.
3. Copies of the certified copies of the pr		
application from the International Bure	•	
* See the attached detailed Office action for a li		ot received.
Attachment(s)	_	
Notice of References Cited (PTO-892) Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948)		v Summary (PTO-413) o(s)/Mail Date
3) Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08)		f Informal Patent Application

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTOL-326 (Rev. 08-06)

Office Action Summary

Part of Paper No./Mail Date 20070516

Application/Control Number: 10/991,774

Art Unit: 3747

DETAILED ACTION

Inventorship

This application currently names joint inventors. In considering patentability of the claims under 35 U.S.C. 103(a), the examiner presumes that the subject matter of the various claims was commonly owned at the time any inventions covered therein were made absent any evidence to the contrary. Applicant is advised of the obligation under 37 CFR 1.56 to point out the inventor and invention dates of each claim that was not commonly owned at the time a later invention was made in order for the examiner to consider the applicability of 35 U.S.C. 103(c) and potential 35 U.S.C. 102(e), (f) or (g) prior art under 35 U.S.C. 103(a).

Oath/Declaration Objection

Oath/Declaration is objected to because the oath/declaration duty to disclose statement is improper.

The oath or declaration is defective. A new oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.67(a) identifying this application by application number and filing date is required. See MPEP §§ 602.01 and 602.02.

The oath or declaration is defective because: It does not state that the person making the oath or declaration acknowledges the duty to disclose to the Office all information known to the person to be material to patentability as defined in 37 CFR 1.56.

Double Patenting

The nonstatutory double patenting rejection is based on a judicially created doctrine grounded in public policy (a policy reflected in the statute) so as to prevent the unjustified or improper timewise extension of the "right to exclude" granted by a patent

Page 2

Application/Control Number: 10/991,774

Art Unit: 3747

and to prevent possible harassment by multiple assignees. A nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting rejection is appropriate where the conflicting claims are not identical, but at least one examined application claim is not patentably distinct from the reference claim(s) because the examined application claim is either anticipated by, or would have been obvious over, the reference claim(s). See, e.g., *In re Berg*, 140 F.3d 1428, 46 USPQ2d 1226 (Fed. Cir. 1998); *In re Goodman*, 11 F.3d 1046, 29 USPQ2d 2010 (Fed. Cir. 1993); *In re Longi*, 759 F.2d 887, 225 USPQ 645 (Fed. Cir. 1985); *In re Van Ornum*, 686 F.2d 937, 214 USPQ 761 (CCPA 1982); *In re Vogel*, 422 F.2d 438, 164 USPQ 619 (CCPA 1970); and *In re Thorington*, 418 F.2d 528, 163 USPQ 644 (CCPA 1969).

A timely filed terminal disclaimer in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(c) or 1.321(d) may be used to overcome an actual or provisional rejection based on a nonstatutory double patenting ground provided the conflicting application or patent either is shown to be commonly owned with this application, or claims an invention made as a result of activities undertaken within the scope of a joint research agreement.

Effective January 1, 1994, a registered attorney or agent of record may sign a terminal disclaimer. A terminal disclaimer signed by the assignee must fully comply with 37 CFR 3.73(b).

Claims 57 and 58 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 77-85 of copending Application No. 11/100026. Although the conflicting claims are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because they have the same structure and scope.

This is a <u>provisional</u> obviousness-type double patenting rejection because the conflicting claims have not in fact been patented.

Allowable Subject Matter

Claims 59 and 60 are allowed.

Conclusion

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to HYDER ALI whose telephone number is (571) 272-4836. The examiner can normally be reached on M-F (8:30-5:00).

Application/Control Number: 10/991,774

Art Unit: 3747

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Stephen Kirk Cronin can be reached on (571) 272-4536. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

ha

Der Al.

Ton Configuration of the Confi

Page 4



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS F.O. Box 1456 Anandra Vignia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

Rib Data Sheet

CONFIRMATION NO. 8282

SERIAL NUMBER 10/991,774	FILING OR 371(c)	(CLASS 123	GRO	UP AR 1 3747	Γ UNIT	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 0492611-0598			
APPLICANTS Daniel R. Cohn, Chestnut Hill, MA; Leslie Bromberg, Sharon, MA; John B. Heywood, Newton, MA;										
** CONTINUING DATA **********************************										
met Verified and Acknowledged Ex	Foreign Priority claimed $\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $									
ADDRESS 24280					•					
TITLE Fuel management sy	stem for variable ethano	l octane	enhancehmen	t of gas	soline e	ngines				
FILING FEE RECEIVED 1412 FEES: Authority has been given in Paper to charge/credit DEPOSIT ACCOUNT No for following: All Fees 1.16 Fees (Filing 1.17 Fees (Processing Ext. of time 1.18 Fees (Issue 1.18 Fee										
					Oth Cre					

₩OV. 30. 2006 1:15PM

CHOATE HALL & STEWART 6172484000

NO. 663 P. 2

RECEIVED CENTRAL FAX CENTER

Attorney Docket No: 0492611-0598

NOV 3 0 2006

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant:

Cohn, et al.

Examiner:

Hyder Ali

Serial No.:

10/991,774

Art Unit:

3747

Filing Date:

November 18, 2004

Title:

fuel management system for variable ethanol

OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450

Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

Certificate of Facsimile Transmission
I certify that this correspondence is being transmitted via facsimile to (mail stop if applicable
Commissioner for Patenta, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, via facsimile so.

571-273-4300

Ritzsheth Ri

Typed or Printed Name of person signing certificate

AMENDMENT AFTER FINAL ACTION

In response to the Office Action mailed September 27, 2006 finally rejecting the pending claims, it is requested that this amendment be entered and the application allowed:

Amendments to the Claims are reflected in the listing of claims that begins on page 2 of this paper.

Remarks begin on page 7 of this paper.

Page 1 of 8

4149358v1

PAGE 29° RCVD AT 1100/2006 1:15:00 PM [Eastern Standard Time] * SVR:USPTO-EFXRF-2/3 * DNIS:2738300 * CSID:6172484000 * DURATION (mm-ss):03-04

	1	Inde	x of	Cla	ims	}				^	pplic	al	tion	/Cor	ntrol	No.			A) Ri	ppli exe	tnes umir	(s)/i iatio	Pate In	nt u	nder	
				IMINI		MIL	ii ii			1	0/99	1.	774	}					C	он	NE	T AL	L.		•	
1. 11											xam									t U			_			
Į "	unu					ШИ	li .			l _H	IYDE	ER	. AL						37	47			1			
	_				_						_	_														
	4	Rei	ected	ا ا	_	(Thro	ugh r	ıumı	eral)		T.	\prod_{i}	Non-	Flor	hot		П		Δ-	реа	1	7			
	-	+-		4	-	-		ance	lled		-	ľ	<u> </u>					A		_	Poo	•	4	•		
	٥	All	owed	<u>ן</u>	٠	Ŀ,	. R	estri	cted			L	1	Inter	fere	nce		0	<u>. </u>	ОЫ	ecte	d].			
Ctalm	1	1.01		ate		\Box	C	alm			Da	te		_	\Box	a	im		_		Oate					
n 2	g	19/1/6	2/16/		1	Н	1 8	屋	12	11/14/01	0	ŀ	ŀ	\mathbb{H}	1		Tag	П			П		Т	П		
Pinal Phasi	418/08]		Н	Fa	Original	2		2/19/01	l	1		1	E E	Original	H	١	1	П	J			•	
	1.	44	1	╂╂	+-	Н	\vdash	51		*	2	╀	+-	╁┼	-	\vdash	101	Н	+	╬	┦	4	4-	Н		
1 2		ΙΠΙ	111	\Box			廿	52		λŽ	ht	t	+	Н	7	\vdash	102	┱	\dashv	十	+	╁	+-	Н		•
3		╫╫	Ш				H	53		4V		Ţ	T	П	7		103		コ	工		士	工	ਖ		
1 1 5		 	₩	╅	+	Н	H	54		///		╀	╫	╅┥	4	\vdash	104	Н	+	┿	₩	-		Н		
6	\Box	1111	Ш	\Box				56		47		t	1		_	\Box	106	H	+	+	┪	+	╅╌	Н		
7 8		 	-141-	++	- -	4		57 58	П		4	Ŧ	I	П	7	\Box	107		7	1					•	
	77	1111	##	++		\dashv	-	59	H	╁	7	╁	╁	₩	┨	\vdash	108 109	Н	+	╁	Н	+	+-	Н		
			Ш	П				60	口	1	=	İ	\perp	\Box	_		110	H	+	╅	H	+	╅	Η		
		H		╂	+	Н.	-	61	╀		\vdash	Į.	+	Н	7	\Box	111	П	1	4	\Box	Ţ	\perp			
				++	1	\dashv	\vdash	63	╁	╅┥	╌	╁	┿	H	\dashv	H	112	Н	╁	┿	Н	+	+	Н		
1 14	Щ	Ш	Ш	\Box	_ :			84				1	1]		114		士	1	Ħ	\perp	+-	Н		
1 15	#	2	}}	╅	╫	\dashv	-	65 66	Н	+	₩	╀	4	\Box	7		115	П	\Box	\perp	\Box	\Box	\Box			
<u> </u>			- 111	11	+	\dashv		67	\vdash	+	-	╁	+	╁┼	4	\vdash	116	H	┿	┿	Н	+	╁	Н		
	Ш			\Box	\perp			68		\Box		T		П	J		118	П	1	土		士		Ħ.		
	11.5	17		╁╁	-	\dashv	-	69 70	H	+4	\vdash	F	+	П	7		119 120	П	7	Ŧ	T	Ŧ	T	\Box	1	
			111					71	Ħ	\Box		t	╁	H	\dashv	\vdash	121	H	+	╁	Н	╅	┿	Н		
		₽	##	\Box	\perp			72	\Box	\Box	Д.	I	I	П	\supset		122		ユ			工	工			
1 24		17.	オ╫	++	+	\dashv	-	73 74	Н	┽┥	+	╀	╁	₩	┨	\vdash	123	Н	4	+	₩	4	Н	П		
25	П	Ш	\Box	口		コ		75	\Box			t	+	H	7	\vdash	125	H	╅	╅	╁┤	+	+	Н		
	4	╁╂╫╴	╫╂	++	-	4		76		\Box		I	T	П	\supset		128		工	\perp	\Box	1				
28		╫	╫	++	+	\dashv	\vdash	77 78	╁	╂┥		╀	+	╁┼	4	 	127 128	$\vdash \vdash$	+	+	╃┦	4	Н	Н		
29	П	Ш	Π	\Box		I		79	士	1		t	1	Ħ	_		129	H	+	┿	╁┤	╅	₩	Н		
30		₩		$+\Gamma$	+	7		88	H	\Box	\Box	F	T	П	コ		130	ロ	7	工	\Box	工	\Box			
32	П	 	╫┼	++	+-	┥	\vdash	81		╁┤	+	╀	┿	╁┼	\dashv	$\vdash \vdash$	131 132	$\vdash \vdash$	+	+	\vdash	4	\Box	Н		
33	Π	Ш	Ш	\Box		J		83	\Box	11		t	+	╁	٦	\vdash	133	\vdash	+	+-	H	+	╁┤	H		
34		HH	111	+	47	4		84	耳	П	\Box	F	T	П	\exists		134		士	\top	口	1	Ħ			
338		 	₩	╅┪	╁┤	\dashv	-	85 88	+	╅┪		╀	+	╀┼	4	\vdash	135 136	Н	4	+	\Box	\bot	П	П		
37	П		##	\Box	口	\exists		87		11	士	t	\pm	╁┼	1	\vdash	137	\dashv	+	┿	╁	┵	┽┤	Н		
38			₩	+	44	4		88	I	П	Ţ	L	Ŧ	П	コ.	口	138	\Box	土	\perp	ธ	士	\Box			
1 40	++		₩	╁┼	╁┤	\dashv	-	89	+	╁┤	+	╀	+	╁	٦.		139	\dashv	4	Ŧ	П	T	П	Ц·		
41	Π		Ш		坦	_		91		廿		t	+	╁	┨	\vdash	140	\dashv	+	+	Н	╁	╁┤	Н		
42		Ш		\Box	\Box	7		92	T.	П	\perp	L	Ţ	П			142	\Box	工	1	ロ	土	口			
1 44	П	1111		++	╅	\dashv	—	93	+	╁┼	┿	╀	+-	H	4		144	Ŧ	1	+	П	丰	\Box	\Box		
45	П	пп	$\Pi\Pi$	\Box	世	J		95	\pm	11	_	t	+-	╁┼	-	┝╼┤	145	+	┿	+	Н	╌┼╌	╁┤	\dashv		
46				+	\Box	7		98	工	П	T	L	T	口	Į.		146	7	ユ	工	ロ	士	Ħ			
1 1 48	╫	H	╫┼	╁╌╁╴	++	\dashv	 	97 98	+	╁┼	+	۰	╁	H	┨ ゙		147 148	7	Ŧ	1	П	Ŧ	П	\exists		
49	1	J	12	\Box	#	_		99	士	Ħ	士	t	1	╁	4		149	+	┿	╁	Н	+	╁┼	\dashv		
	₩	√1√		П	П	J		100	\Box	П	工	Ľ.	Γ	口]		150	士	1	I	口	土	廿	_		
L																								_		

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No. 20060414

Search Notes								

Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent und Reexamination	97					
10/991,774	COHN ET AL.						
Examiner	Art Unit						
HYDER ALL	3747						

SEARCHED							
Class	Class Subclass		Examiner				
123	1A ·	4/17/2008	на				
123	198A	4/17/2006	НА				
123	525	4/17/2006	НА				
123	25A	4/17/2006	НА				
123	25 J	4/17/2006	НА				
123	435	9/19/06	HA				
123	575	7/19/06	HA				
123	406.29	9/14/06	HA				
123	406.47	7/14/06	HA				
UPDAT	ED	9/19/06	HA				
UPD	4 TED	12/12/06	44				
UPDA	TED	5/16/07	HA				
		•					

INTERFERENCE SEARCHED								
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner					
			· ·					
			ł					

SEARCH NO (INCLUDING SEARCH	TES I STRATEGY)	
	DATE	EXMR	
SEARCHED EAST SEE EAST SEARCH PRINT OUT.	4/17/2008	на	

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No. 20080414

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 0492611-0598

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant: Cohn, et al.

Serial No.: 10/991,774 Examiner: ALI, HYDER

Filed: November 18, 2004 Art Unit: 1714

For: FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION

In response to the office action mailed May 25, 2007 please consider the following remarks:

REMARKS

Reexamination and reconsideration of the rejections are hereby requested.

Claims 57-60 are pending in this application. Claims 57 and 58 stand rejected on the ground of non-statutory obviousness-type double patentee. Claim 59 and 60 stand allowed.

Included herewith is a terminal disclaimer with respect to co-pending and co-owned application serial number 11/100,026 (now US Patent No. 7,225,787) It is submitted that this terminal disclaimer overcomes the obviousness-type double patenting rejection.

It is submitted that this application is in condition for allowance and early favorable action is requested.

Respectfully submitted, CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP

/SamPasternack/ Sam Pasternack

Date: July 27, 2007

Patent Department CHOATE, HALL & STEWART, LLP Two International Place Boston, MA 02110

Tel: (617) 248-5000 Fax: (617) 248-4000

4235440v1

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A PROVISIONAL DOUBLE PATENTING Docket Number (Optional) REJECTION OVER A PENDING "REFERENCE" APPLICATION In re Application of: FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES Application No.: 10/991,774 Filed: November 18, 2004 For: Daniel R. Cohn The owner*, Massachuets Insitute of Technology , of 100 percent interest in the instant application hereby disclaims, except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant application would extend beyond the expiration date of the full statutory term of any patent granted on pending **reference** Application Number 11/100,026 ______, filed on 04-06-2005 _____, as such term is defined in 35 U.S.C. 154 and 173, and as the term of any patent granted on said **reference** application may be shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the grant of any patent on the pending reference application. The owner hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant application shall be enforceable only for and during such period that it and any patent granted on the reference application are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any patent granted on the instant application and is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns. In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of any patent granted on the instant application that would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term as defined in 35 U.S.C. 154 and 173 of any patent granted on said reference application, "as the term of any patent granted on said reference application may be shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the grant of any patent on the pending reference application," in the event that: any such patent: granted on the pending reference application: expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee, is held unenforceable, is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321, has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate, is reissued, or is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to its grant. Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate. 1. L For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization. I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon. 2. The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. 29576 /SamPasternack/ 07/27/2007 Signature Date Sam Pasternack Typed or printed name 617-248-5143 Telephone Number Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) is included. WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038. 'Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner).

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this statement. See MPEP § 324.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal							
Application Number:	10	991774					
Filing Date:	18	-Nov-2004					
Title of Invention:	Fuel management system for variable ethanol octane enhancehment of gasoline engines Daniel R. Cohn				e enhancehment of		
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Da	aniel R. Cohn					
Filer:	Sa	ım Pasternack/Eliz	zabeth Burke				
Attorney Docket Number: 0492611-0598							
Filed as Small Entity							
Utility Filing Fees							
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)		
Basic Filing:							
Pages:							
Claims:							
Miscellaneous-Filing:							
Petition:							
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:							
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:							
Statutory disclaimer		1814	1	130	130		
Extension-of-Time:							

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Miscellaneous:				
Total in USD (\$)				

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt					
EFS ID:	2020280				
Application Number:	10991774				
International Application Number:					
Confirmation Number:	8282				
Title of Invention:	Fuel management system for variable ethanol octane enhancehment of gasoline engines				
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Daniel R. Cohn				
Customer Number:	24280				
Filer:	Sam Pasternack/Elizabeth Burke				
Filer Authorized By:	Sam Pasternack				
Attorney Docket Number:	0492611-0598				
Receipt Date:	27-JUL-2007				
Filing Date:	18-NOV-2004				
Time Stamp:	15:43:09				
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)				
Payment information:	•				

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$130
RAM confirmation Number	753
Deposit Account	

File Listing:

Document	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)	Multi	Pages
Number	Document Description	File Name	/Message Digest	Part /.zip	(if appl.)

1	Amendment - After Non-Final MIT11381ResptoOA.pdf		90460	no	2
'	Rejection	IVITTT30THeSpt0OA.pdf	164e904c318bfeb0be650d73752t3ebcfb 44a48d	110	۷
Warnings:					
Information	:				
2	Terminal Disclaimer Filed	MIT11381TD.pdf	198531		
2	2 Termina discialiner Filed Will 113611 D.pdf		62ce0f4e0ff0dd448657a008c899521b3 c0ff864		
Warnings:					
Information					
3	Fee Worksheet (PTO-06)	fee-info.pdf	8179	no	2
J	r ee worksheet (i 10-00)	Islieet (F10-00)		110	۷
Warnings:					
Information	:				
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	29	97170	

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

Application or Docket Number							mber					
	PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Effective October 1, 2004 (0991774											
		CLAIMS A	S FILED (Colum			umn 2)		SMALL TYPE	ENTITY	OR		R THAN . ENTITY
Т	OTAL CLAIMS	3	23					RATE	FEE		RATE	FEE
F	DR .		NUMBE	9 FILED	NUM	BER EXTRA		BASIC F	EE 395.0	OR	BASIC FE	790.00
TO	OTAL CHARGE	ABLE CLAIMS	23 m	inus 20=	• 3	,		X\$ 9=	27	OR	X\$18=	
IN	DEPENDENT C	LAIMS	2 1	ninus 3 =	•	O _		X44=	0	OR	X88=	1
М	JLTIPLE DEPE	NDENT CLAIM F	RESENT					+150=	0	OR	+300=	
• [1	the difference	e in column 1 is	less than a	ero, enter	"0" in (column 2	1	TOTAL		OR	L	
1	10-1/2	LAIMS AS A	MENDE	D - PAR	T II	•						THAN
Д	1/10/	(Column 1)	.	(Colun		(Column 3)		SMAL	LENTITY	OR	SMALL	ENTITY
NTA		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHI NUME PREVIO PAID F	BER USLY	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE	ADDI- TIOMAI FEE	-	RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE
AMENDMENT	Total '	.4	Minus	-2	3	= O		X\$ 8=		OR	X\$18=-	
AME	Independent	. 4	Minus	4		- 0		X44=	X.	OR	X88=	
Ľ		NTATION OF M	ULTIPLE DE	PENDENT	CLAIM			+150=		OR	+300=	
1	21						L	TOTA		OR	TOTAL ADDIT, FEE	
		(Column 1)	·	(Colum		(Column 3)	, ^					
AMENDMENT B		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHE NUMB PREVIO PAID F	ER . USLY	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE		RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE
NON	Total	*	Minus	**		=		X\$ 9=		OR	X\$18=	
AME	Independent	*	Minus	***	21 4414	=	Ī	X44=		OR	X88=	
	FIRST PRESE	NTATION OF ML	LIPLE DE	PENDENT	JUAIM			+150=		OR	+300=	
							L. AC	TOTAL DDIT. FEE			TOTAL ADDIT. FEE	
		(Column 1)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(Colum		(Column 3)						
AMENDMENT C		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHE NUMBI PREVIOL PAID FO	ER JSLY	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE		RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE
	Total	*	Minus	. **		=		X\$ 9=		OR	X\$18=	
AME	Independent	*	Minus	***		=	上	X44=		OR	X88=	
	FIRST PRESE	NTATION OF MU	LTIPLE DEF	PENDENT (CLAIM		十	4 = -				
!!	the "Highest Nun the "Highest Nun	nn 1 is less than the nber Previously Pai nber Previously Pai ber Previously Paid	d For IN THIS id For IN THIS	S SPACE is I S SPACE is I	ess than ess than	20, enter *20.* 3, enter *3.*	AD	TOTAL DIT. FEE	propriate box		+300= TOTAL DDIT. FEE mn 1.	
DRM	PTO-875 (Rev. 10/	(04)					Patent	and Trader	nark Office, U.	S. DEPA	RTMENT OF	COMMERCE

FORM PTO-875 (Rev. 10/04)

Application Number	Application/C	Re		•
Document Code - DISQ	<u> </u>	Internal D	ocument	– DO NOT MAIL
TERMINAL DISCLAIMER	⊠ APPRO\	/ED	☐ DIS	APPROVED
Date Filed : 07/27/07	to a T	nt is subject erminal laimer	REASON	S:
Approved/Disapproved b	y:			
Sharon Greene Paralegal Speciali Technology Cente				Martin I Specialist gy Center 3700
				obinson I Specialist 19gy Center 3700

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

EAST Search History

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L1	3	turbocharger and spark adj ignition adj engine and port adj fuel adj injection and gasoline and knock and ethanol and vehicle and energy adj fraction	US-PGPUB	OR	OFF	2007/08/13 13:28
L2	1	turbocharger and spark adj ignition adj engine and port adj fuel adj injection and gasoline and knock and ethanol and vehicle and energy adj fraction	USPAT	OR	OFF	2007/08/13 13:27

8/13/07 1:32:45 PM Page 1
C:\Documents and Settings\hali1\My Documents\EAST\Workspaces\new.wsp

Application Number	Application/Co	ontrol No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Reexamination COHN ET AL.	t under	
Document Code - DISQ		Internal D	Internal Document – DO NOT		
TERMINAL DISCLAIMER	⊠ APPROV	ED	☐ DISAPE	PROVED	
Date Filed : 07/27/07		t is subject	REASONS:		

Disclaimer

proved/Disapproved by:					
F	Sharon Greene Paralegal Specialist Fechnology Center 3700	Ö	Patricia Martin Paralegal Specialist Technology Center 3700		
P	an Hurley aralegal Specialist echnology Center 3700		Andre Robinson Paralegal Specialist Technology Center 3700		

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office



Application/Control No. 10/991,774	Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination COHN ET AL.
Examiner	Art Unit
HYDER ALI	3747

				ISSUE	CL	.AS	SIF	ICATI	ON				
		ORIGINAL						INT	ERNATIONA	L CLASSII	FICATION		
	CLASS		SUBC	.ASS			C	LAIMED			NO	N-CLAIMED	
	123		198	Α	F	02	D	43	/00				1
		S REFEREI			F	02	D	41	/14		$\sqrt{}$		1
CLASS	SUBCLA	SS (ONE SI	JBCLASS PE	R BLOCK)							\rightarrow		
123	435				F	02	М	25	/14				1
123	406.29								1				1
									1				\ /
									1				λ
									1				1
HYD	ER ALI istant Exami	08/13/2	-4-1	STEF PERVISC						Total C	Claims A	Mlowed: 4	ļ
(Legal In	struments E	xaminer)	(Date)	Primary			NI E	(Date)	n	O. Print C			O.G. Print Fig.
(Legai III	Suumenis E	Aariiiier)	(Date)	201/	<u></u>	ノ	8	14167		1	1		1

	laims	renur	nbere	d in th	e sam	e ord	er as p	resen	ted by	/ appli	cant		PA		□ T.	D.	□ R.	1.47
Final	Original		Final	Original		Final	Original		Final	Original		Final	Original		Final	Original	Final	Original
	1			31			61			91			121			151		181
	2			32			62			92			122			152		182
	3			33			63			93			123			153		183
	4			34			64			94			124			154		184
	5			35			65			95			125			155		185
	6			36			66			96			126			156		186
	7			37			67			97.			127			157		187
	8			38			68			98			128			158		188
	9			39			69			99			129			159		189
	10			40			70			100			130			160		190
	11			41			71	ŀ		101			131			161		191
	12			42			72			102			132			162		192
	13			43			73			103			133			163		193
	14			44			74]		104			134			164		194
	15			45			75			105			135			165		195
	16			46			76			106			136			166		196
	17			47			77			107			137			167		197
	18			48			78]		108			138			168		198
	19			49			79]		109			139			169		199
	20			50			80]		110			140			170		200
	21			51			81]		111			141			171		201
	22			52			82	}		112			142			172		202
	23			53			83]		113			143			173		203
	24			54			84]		114			144			174		204
	25			55			85	ļ		115			145			175		205
	26			56			86			116			146			176		206
<u> </u>	27		1	57			87	1		117			147			177		207
	28		2	58			88			118			148			178		208
<u> </u>	29		3	59			89	1		119			149			179		209
1	30		4	60	l		90			120		l	150			180		210

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No. 20070813



United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS FOR 1450 Alexandrs, Vignis 22313-1450 www.upbo.gov

Bib Data Sheet

CONFIRMATION NO. 8282

SERIAL NUMBE 10/991,774	R FILING OR 371(c) DATE 11/18/2004 RULE	CLASS GR		GRO	UP AR1 3747	T UNIT	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 0492611-0598	
Leslie Bromb John B. Hey ** CONTINUING D ** FOREIGN APPL	chn, Chestnut Hill, MA; cherg, Sharon, MA; wood, Newton, MA; ATA ***********************************	No	NE	NTITY	**			
Foreign Priority claimed								
ADDRESS 24280 TITLE Fuel management	system for variable ethanc	ol octane	enhancehmen	t of gas	soline e	ngines		·
FILING FEE FI	EES: Authority has been g o to charge/cr o for following	iven in Pa	aper		1.1 1.1 time)	Fees 6 Fees (7 Fees (8 Fees (Proc	essing Ext. of

Index of Claims	. A	pplicatio	n/Centrel	No.		Applicant(s	/Petont under
LOUID HOR MANAGEMENT AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND		0/991,77	4			COHN ET	
	11 }	eminor	=			AR Unit	
	N	YDER A	<u>u</u>			3747	
√ Rojoetod —	Minough numeral) Cancelled		Hon-Elec	red .	A	Appoal	7 .
= Allewed o	. Restricted		Interiore	nco	0	Octool	-
Ciaim Date	Ctalm	Date Date		ب حصر		<u> </u>	
			\Box	Ciolm	h	Ozite	rm
Final Original Forest Construence (19/0/6)	8/13/07		Pined Odebrel				
	8-7-4-08-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-		##	10			
	93 1 1 2 2 7			100			
5 111111111	7 3 7 7 7	╫╫┤	╅┽┪	10			
1			\Box	10			
	2 59			10			
100 110 110 110 110 110 110 110 110 110			┿╂┩	91		┝╃╃	
19 111 111 111	61	111	\blacksquare	199			
				111		╘╃╃╃┼	┝╂╉┩
14 15 15 17 17 18 1 18 1 18 1 18 1 18 1 18	85	+H	+	111			
18 11 2 2 11 11 11	65		##	110	ijП		
	67 ES			111		╏╏╏	┝ ╂╼╂╼┨ _╸
20 4 4 7 1 1 1	69 70	\dashv	##	991			\Box
	79		##	12	\Box		
	72 73	111		12		┝╃╅╂	} }
35 26 V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V	74	\blacksquare		12/	9		
	76			120			
23 1111	77	┿┼	+	121			
29	70	111		120	20		
	61			13		╼╂╼╂╼╅╼╁╼	┝╂╂┩
32 111111111111111111111111111111111111	82	+	777	12	Π		
	BA	111		132	ПП		
	85	╅	╁╂┪	130		╌╀╌╂╌	├ ╂┩
35 111111111111111111111111111111111111	87	+++	777	131			
35 1111 1111 1111	89		##	931	ı		
	91	╅╅╃	╂╂┤	100		╼┼╌╂╼	}
38 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39	22	H	\Box	145			
│ ┣╅╌╬╬╂╬╬╬╬╬╬╇╇╇ ╌╄╌╄╌┩┈				14			
	<u>153</u>	╅╂╋	╌╂╌┨	149			H-F1
49 11 11 11 11 11	97 88	\blacksquare	##	107			
1 46 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			111	148			
			اللب	150	ш		

U.S. Petent and Ymdernasi Office

Peri of Paper No. 20050410

S	ean	ch N	otes	

Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination
10/991,774	COHN ET AL.
Examiner	Art Unit
HYDER ALL	9747

	SEAR	CHED		
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner	
123	14.	4/17/2008	HA	
-123	· 198A	4/17/2006	НА	
123	525	4/17/2008	HA.	
123	25A	4/17/2006	НА	
123	25.)	4/17/2006	НА	
123	435	9/19/06	HA	
123	575	7/19/06	HA	
123	406.29	9/19/06	HA	
123	406.47	4/14/06	HA	
UPDAT	ED	9/19/06	HA	
UPD	4 TED	12/14/06	44	
UPDA		5/16/07	HA	
UPDAT	ED Q3	8/13/07	HA	
		•		

İMI	INTERFERENCE SEARCHED							
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner					
Interfe Seard H Printou	rence ustory t.	8/13/07	HA					

SEARCH NO (INCLUDING SEARCH	TES STRATEGY)
	DATE	EXAR
SEARCHED EAST SEE EAST SEARCH PRINT OUT.	4/17/2008	н а • .
	·	

U.S. Patent and Tredemark Office

Part of Paper No. 20080414

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE AND FEE(S) DUE

24280

7590

08/16/2007

CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP TWO INTERNATIONAL PLACE BOSTON, MA 02110 EXAMINER

ALI, HYDER

ART UNIT PAPER NUMBER

3747

DATE MAILED: 08/16/2007

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
10/001 774	11/18/2004	Daniel R. Cohn	0492611-0598	8282

TITLE OF INVENTION: FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEHMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

APPLN. TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	YES	\$700	\$300	\$0	\$1000	11/16/2007

THE APPLICATION IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND IS ALLOWED FOR ISSUANCE AS A PATENT. PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS CLOSED. THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. THIS APPLICATION IS SUBJECT TO WITHDRAWAL FROM ISSUE AT THE INITIATIVE OF THE OFFICE OR UPON PETITION BY THE APPLICANT. SEE 37 CFR 1.313 AND MPEP 1308.

THE ISSUE FEE AND PUBLICATION FEE (IF REQUIRED) MUST BE PAID WITHIN THREE MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS NOTICE OR THIS APPLICATION SHALL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED. THIS STATUTORY PERIOD CANNOT BE EXTENDED. SEE 35 U.S.C. 151. THE ISSUE FEE DUE INDICATED ABOVE DOES NOT REFLECT A CREDIT FOR ANY PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE IN THIS APPLICATION. IF AN ISSUE FEE HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN PAID IN THIS APPLICATION (AS SHOWN ABOVE), THE RETURN OF PART B OF THIS FORM WILL BE CONSIDERED A REQUEST TO REAPPLY THE PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE TOWARD THE ISSUE FEE NOW DUE.

HOW TO REPLY TO THIS NOTICE:

I. Review the SMALL ENTITY status shown above.

If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as YES, verify your current SMALL ENTITY status:

A. If the status is the same, pay the TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above

B. If the status above is to be removed, check box 5b on Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal and pay the PUBLICATION FEE (if required) and twice the amount of the ISSUE FEE shown above, or

If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as NO:

A. Pay TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above, or

B. If applicant claimed SMALL ENTITY status before, or is now claiming SMALL ENTITY status, check box 5a on Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal and pay the PUBLICATION FEE (if required) and 1/2 the ISSUE FEE shown above.

II. PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, or its equivalent, must be completed and returned to the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) with your ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). If you are charging the fee(s) to your deposit account, section "4b" of Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal should be completed and an extra copy of the form should be submitted. If an equivalent of Part B is filed, a request to reapply a previously paid issue fee must be clearly made, and delays in processing may occur due to the difficulty in recognizing the paper as an equivalent of Part B.

III. All communications regarding this application must give the application number. Please direct all communications prior to issuance to Mail Stop ISSUE FEE unless advised to the contrary.

IMPORTANT REMINDER: Utility patents issuing on applications filed on or after Dec. 12, 1980 may require payment of maintenance fees. It is patentee's responsibility to ensure timely payment of maintenance fees when due.

Page 1 of 3

PTOL-85 (Rev. 08/07) Approved for use through 08/31/2007.

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: Mail Mail Stop ISSUE FEE
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
or Fax (571)-273-2885

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for

maintenance fee notifical	tions.					
CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address)				Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission.		
24280	7590 08/10	5/2007				
TWO INTERNA	LL & STEWART	T LLP]	hereby certify that the states Postal Service ve ddressed to the Mail	tificate of Mailing or Trais Fee(s) Transmittal is being the sufficient postage for for Stop ISSUE FEE address	nsmission ing deposited with the United irst class mail in an envelope ss above, or being facsimile date indicated below.
BOSTON, MA	J2110		ľ	ransmitted to the USP	10 (5/1) 2/3-2885, on the	(Depositor's name)
			ŀ			(Signature)
						(Date)
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	FIRST NAMED INVENT	OR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
10/991,774	11/18/2004	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Daniel R. Cohn		0492611-0598	8282
TITLE OF INVENTION	: FUEL MANAGEMEN	NT SYSTEM FOR VARIA	ABLE ETHANOL OCT	ANE ENHANCEHM	ENT OF GASOLINE ENG	INES ,
APPLN. TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE D	PREV. PAID ISSU	E FEE TOTAL FEE(S) DU	JE DATE DUE
nonprovisional	YES	\$700	\$300	\$0	\$1000	11/16/2007
EXAM	INER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS			
ALI, H	YDER	3747	123-19800A			
Address form PTO/SE "Fee Address" indi PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-0 Number is required. 3. ASSIGNEE NAME All	3/122) attached. ication (or "Fee Address 2 or more recent) attach ND RESIDENCE DAT. ess an assignee is ident in 37 CFR 3.11. Com.		or agents OR, altern (2) the name of a si registered attorney 2 registered patent listed, no name will THE PATENT (print or	ngle firm (having as a or agent) and the nam ttorneys or agents. If be printed. type)	member a 2es of up to no name is 3ee is identified below, the	document has been filed for
Please check the appropri	ate assignee category or	r categories (will not be pr	rinted on the patent):	☐ Individual ☐ Co	orporation or other private g	group entity Government
Advance Order - #	o small entity discount	permitted)	A check is enclose Payment by credit	d. card. Form PTO-2038		deficiency, or credit any an extra copy of this form).
5. Change in Entity Stat	SMALL ENTITY state	us. See 37 CFR 1.27.	☐ b. Applicant is no	onger claiming SMAI	LL ENTITY status. Sec 37	CFR 1.27(g)(2).
NOTE: The Issue Fee and	d Publication Fee (if req	uired) will not be accepte	d from anyone other the	n the applicant; a regi	stered attorney or agent; or	the assignce or other party in
Typed or printed name		DED 1211 771 : 6		Registration N	lo	
This collection of informs an application. Confident submitting the completed this form and/or suggesti Box 1450, Alexandria, Valexandria, Virginia 223	ation is required by 376 itality is governed by 35 application form to the ons for reducing this building a 22313-1450. Doi: 13-1450.	o U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR to U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR to USPTO. Time will vary rden, should be sent to the D NOT SEND FEES OR	on is required to obtain 1.14. This collection is 4 depending upon the ir 6 Chief Information Of COMPLETED FORMS spand to a collection of	or retain a benefit by the estimated to take 12 in dividual case. Any conficer, U.S. Patent and TO THIS ADDRESS information unless it.	the public which is to fite (a minutes to complete, includ imments on the amount of Trademark Office, U.S. De S. SEND TO: Commissione displays a valid OMB control of the c	and by the USPTO to process) ling gathering, preparing, and time you require to complete epartment of Commerce, P.O. er for Patents, P.O. Box 1450,
onder the Laperwork Ret	2401011 7101 01 1993, 110	persons are required to re	spond to a concetion of	mormation unless It t	and Old College	or manipur.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
10/991,774	11/18/2004	Daniel R. Cohn	0492611-0598	8282
24280 75	90 08/16/2007		EXAM	INER
CHOATE, HALI	& STEWART LLP		ALI, H	YDER
TWO INTERNAT			ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
BOSTON, MA 02	110		3747	
			DATE MAILED: 08/16/200	7

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)

(application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment to date is 25 day(s). If the issue fee is paid on the date that is three months after the mailing date of this notice and the patent issues on the Tuesday before the date that is 28 weeks (six and a half months) after the mailing date of this notice, the Patent Term Adjustment will be 25 day(s).

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (http://pair.uspto.gov).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Customer Service Center of the Office of Patent Publication at 1-(888)-786-0101 or (571)-272-4200.

	Application No.	Applicant(s)	
	10/991,774	COHN ET AL.	
Notice of Allowability	Examiner	Art Unit	
	HYDER ALI	3747	
The MAILING DATE of this communication appliants being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS I with (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-8 TICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT e Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.3	S (OR REMAINS) CLOSED in 5) or other appropriate commu RIGHTS. This application is s	n this application. If not included unication will be mailed in due court	se. THIS
This communication is responsive to <u>Arguments/Remark</u>	<u>ks filed on 07/27/2007</u> .		
The allowed claim(s) is/are <u>57-60</u> .			
Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority	under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) o	or (f).	
a) ☐ All b) ☐ Some* c) ☐ None of the:			
1. Certified copies of the priority documents ha	ve been received.		
2. Certified copies of the priority documents ha	ve been received in Applicatio	n No	
3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority of	documents have been received	d in this national stage application f	from the
International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).			
* Certified copies not received:			
plicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE ted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDON IIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE.		a reply complying with the require	ments
A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION must be sub INFORMAL PATENT APPLICATION (PTO-152) which g			CE OF
CORRECTED DRAWINGS (as "replacement sheets") m	ust be submitted.		
(a) including changes required by the Notice of Draftspe	erson's Patent Drawing Review	v (PTO-948) attached	
1) 🗌 hereto or 2) 🔲 to Paper No./Mail Date			
(b) including changes required by the attached Examine Paper No./Mail Date	er's Amendment / Comment or	in the Office action of	
dentifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR ach sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such ir			k) of
DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the department attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMEN			the
achment(s)	F Flances &	faces of Dahash Assiltantian	
] Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)] Notice of Draftperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948		formal Patent Application	
	Paper No./	ummary (PTO-413), 'Mail Date	
Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08), Paper No./Mail Date	7. 🛭 Examiner's	Amendment/Comment	
Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposi	t 8. ∐ Examiner's	Statement of Reasons for Allowan	ce
Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposi of Biological Material	t 8. ∐ Examiner's 9. ∐ Other		ce

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTOL-37 (Rev. 08-06)

Hoden AL:

Notice of Allowability

Part of Paper No./Mail Date 20070813

Application/Control Number: 10/991,774

Art Unit: 3747

EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT

An examiner's amendment to the record appears below. Should the changes and/or additions be unacceptable to applicant, an amendment may be filed as provided by 37 CFR 1.312. To ensure consideration of such an amendment, it MUST be submitted no later than the payment of the issue fee.

The application has been amended as follows:

Oath/Declaration Objection

Oath/Declaration is objected to because the oath/declaration duty to disclose statement is improper.

The oath or declaration is defective. A new oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.67(a) identifying this application by application number and filing date is required. See MPEP §§ 602.01 and 602.02.

The oath or declaration is defective because:

It does not state that the person making the oath or declaration acknowledges the duty to disclose to the Office all information known to the person to be material to patentability as defined in 37 CFR 1.56.

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to HYDER ALI whose telephone number is (571) 272-4836. The examiner can normally be reached on M-F (8:30-5:00).

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Stephen Kirk Cronin can be reached on (571) 272-4536. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

Hyler Al.

STEPHEN K. CRONIN SUPERVISORY PATENT EXAMINER Page 2

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together ...th applicable fee(s), to: Mail

Mail Stop ISSUE FEE
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
or Fax (571)-273-2885

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "BEE ADDRESS" for

indicated unless corrects maintenance fee notifica		nerwise in Block 1, by (a	a) specifying a new corre	spondence address; at	id/or (b) indicating a sep	arate "FEE ADDRESS" for
CURRENT CORRESPOND	ENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Bi	ock 1 for any change of address)	Not Fee pap hay	e: A certificate of me (s) Transmittal. This c ers. Each additional p e its own certificate of	alling can only be used for certificate cannot be used a per, such as an assignment mailing or transmission	or domestic mailings of the for any other accompanying ent or formal drawing, must
24280	7590 08/16	/2007	****			
CHOATE HA	LL & STEWART	`LLP	I he	reby certify that this	icate of Mailing or Trans Fee(s) Transmittal is bein	mission g denosited with the United
	TIONAL PLACE	L/L/X	Stat	es Postal Service with	sufficient postage for fir	st class mail in an envelope
BOSTON, MA			add tran	ressed to the Mail S smitted to the USPTC	top ISSUE FEE address (571) 273-2885, on the c	g deposited with the United st class mail in an envelope above, or being facsimile late indicated below.
						(Depositor's name)
						(Signature)
			<u> </u>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(Date)
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE		FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	A	TTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
10/991,774	11/18/2004		Daniel R. Cohn		0492611-0598	8282
TITLE OF INVENTION	: FUBL MANAGEMEN	IT SYSTEM FOR VARIA	ABLE ETHANOL OCTAI	че еннансенмен	IT OF GASOLINE ENGI	NES
APPLN, TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE F	BE TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	YES	\$700	\$300	\$0	\$1000	11/16/2007
EXAM	INER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS]		
	YDER	3747	123-19800A			
 Change of correspond CFR 1.363). 	ence address or indicatio	n of "Fee Address" (37	2. For printing on the p			asternack
	ondence address (or Cha 3/122) attached.	inge of Correspondence	(I) the names of up to or agents OR, alternati	vely,	Chasta	Hall & Stewart, LLP
			(2) the name of a sing registered attorney or 2 registered patent attorney.	le firm (having as a m	ember a 2 Officiale	Trail & Otewart, LLI
PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-6 Number is required.	ication (or "Fee Address 2 or more recent) attack	ned. Use of a Customer	2 registered patent atto listed, no name will be	orneys or agents. If no printed.	name is 3	
3. ASSIGNEE NAME A	ND RESIDENCE DATA	A TO BE PRINTED ON	THE PATENT (print or ty	pe)		
					is identified below, the o	document has been filed for
(A) NAME OF ASSI		piction of this term is NO	(B) RESIDENCE: (CIT)			
Massachus	etts Institute of Tec	chnology	C	ambridge, Massac	husetts	
Please check the appropr	iate assignee category or	categories (will not be pa	rinted on the patent):	Individual 🖾 Corp	oration or other private gr	oup entity Government
4a. The following fcc(s)	are submitted:	4	b. Payment of Fee(s): (Ple	ase first reapply any	previously paid issue fee	shown above)
☑ Issue Fee			A check is enclosed.		•	
Publication Fee (1	lo small entity discount	permitted)	Payment by credit ca	rd. Form PTO-2038 is	s attached.	
Advance Order -	# of Copies	conductivity of the second second second second second second	The Director is hereby overpayment, to Depo	y authorized to charge sit Account Number	the required fee(s), any d	eficiency, or credit any an extra copy of this form).
	tus (from status indicate					
	s SMALL ENTITY state	us. See 37 CFR 1.27.	b. Applicant is no lor	ger claiming SMALL	ENTITY status. See 37 C	FR 1.27(g)(2).
interest as shown by the	records of the United Sta	ites Patent and Trademark	k Office.			he assignee or other party in
Authorized Signature	/SamPaste	rnack/		Date Noven	nber 15, 2007	
Typed or printed nam	sam Pas	ternack		Registration No.	29,576	
This collection of inform	nation is required by 27 (TER 1 311 The informati	on is required to obtain or	retain a henefit by the	nublic which is to file (ar	id by the USPTO to process
an application. Confider submitting the complete this form and/or suggest Box 1450, Alexandria, VAlexandria, Virginia 22:	itiality is governed by 35 d application form to the ions for reducing this bu/irginia 22313-1450. DO 113-1450.	6 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR c USPTO. Time will vary rden, should be sent to the O NOT SEND FEES OR	1.14. This collection is es y depending upon the indi- ne Chief Information Offic COMPLETED FORMS T	timated to take 12 mi vidual case. Any com er, U.S. Patent and Tr O THIS ADDRESS.	nutes to complete, including ments on the amount of trademark Office, U.S. Dep SEND TO: Commissioner	dd by the USPTO to process) ng gathering, preparing, and ime you require to complete partment of Commerce, P.O. for Patents, P.O. Box 1450,
Under the Paperwork Re	duction Act of 1995, no	persons are required to re	spond to a collection of in	formation unless it dis	plays a valid OMB contro	l number.

PTOL-85 (Rev. 08/07) Approved for use through 08/31/2007.

OMB 0651-0033

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

DECLARATION

As a below named inventor, I hereby declare that:

the specification of which:

4262896v1

____ is attached hereto;

My residence, post office address and citizenship are as stated below next to my name,

I believe I am the original, first and sole inventor (if only one name is listed below) or an original, first and joint inventor (if plural names are listed below) of the subject matter which is claimed and for which a patent is sought on the invention entitled:

FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

	(if			
on	and (if	ational application No I was amended under applicable).	PCT Article 19	······································
•		ved and understood the mended by any amen		
		close information whi e 37, Code of Federal		
foreign application below any foreign	(s) for patent or inve	penefits under Title 3: entor's certificate liste at or inventor's certific claimed:	d below and have	also identified
Prior Foreign App	olication(s):			
Number	Country	Filing Date	Status	Priority Claimed (Y/N)
•		r Title 35, United Stat lication(s) designatin		•

Page 1 of 3

Attorney Docket No.: 04926110598

below and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of Title 35, United States Code, §112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose material information as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, §1.56 which became available between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of this application:

Prior US National Application(s) Application(s) and PCT Applications Designating the US:

Number	Country	Filing Date	Status	Priority Claimed (Y/N)
				111 144 644

I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, United States Code, §119(e) of any United States provisional application(s) listed below and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of Title 35, United States Code, §112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, §1.56 which became available between the filing date of the prior application and the national filing date of this application.

Prior US Provisional Application(s):

Number	Country	Filing Date	Status	Priority Claimed (Y/N)

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patents issued thereon.

Name:	Daniel R. Cohn		
Signature:	Daniel R. Cohn	Date:	Nov. 19, 200
Residence Address:	Cambridge MA 62142	Citizenship:	USA
Correspondence			1
Address:	Same as above		

4262896vI

Attorney Docket No.: 04926110598

Page 2 of 3

TOTAL P.02

Name:	Leslie Bromberg		/	/
Signature:	Lesle Dombert	Date:	11/15/	107
Residence Address:	176 WILTHREOR, SHARONMA	Citizenship:	141	
Correspondence	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
Address:	·			

Name:	John B. Heywood	
Signature:		Date:
Residence Address:		Citizenship:
Correspondence	·	·
Address:		

4262896v1

Attorney Docket No.: 04926110598

Name:	Leslie Bromberg	
Signature:		Date:
Residence Address:		Citizenship:
Correspondence		
Address:		

Name:	John B. Heywood	***************************************]
Signature:	In Heywood	Date: 11/01/2007	
Residence Address:	218 Mill Street Newton, Massachusetts 02460	Citizenship: USA	
Correspondence Address:	MIT, Department of Mechanical Engineering 77 Massachusetts Avenue, 3-340 Cambridge, MA 02139		

4262896v1

Attorney Docket No.: 04926110598

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal						
Application Number:	10991774					
Filing Date:	18-Nov-2004					
	FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEHMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES					
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Daniel R. Cohn					
Filer:	Sam Pasternack/Elisabeth Dunkle					
Attorney Docket Number:	0492611-0598					
Filed as Small Entity						
Utility Filing Fees						
Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)		
Basic Filing:						
Pages:						
Claims:						
Miscellaneous-Filing:						
Publ. Fee- early, voluntary, or normal	1504	1	300	300		
Petition:						
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:						
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:						
Utility Appl issue fee	2501	1	720	720		

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
	Total in USD (\$)			1020

	Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt						
	EFS ID:		2470567				
	Application Number:		10991774				
Inter	rnational Application Number:						
	Confirmation Number:		8282				
	Title of Invention:		FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEHMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES				
First N	lamed Inventor/Applicant Name:		Daniel R. Cohn				
Customer Number: 24280							
	Filer:		Sam Pasternack/Elisabe	th Dunkle			
	Filer Authorized By:		Sam Pasternack				
	Attorney Docket Number:		0492611-0598				
	Receipt Date:		15-NOV-2007				
	Filing Date:		18-NOV-2004				
	Time Stamp:		15:47:29				
	Application Type:		Utility under 35 USC 111(a)				
Payment	information:		I				
Submitted wi			yes				
Payment Type			Credit Card				
			\$1020				
RAM confirm	RAM confirmation Number 1167						
Deposit Acco	punt						
Authorized U	Authorized User						
File Listin	ng:						
Document Number	Document Description		File Name	File Size(Bytes) /Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)	

1	Jacua Foo Poyment (PTO 95P)		136900	no	1		
'	Issue Fee Payment (PTO-85B)	IssueFeeTrans.pdf	c3cd1bb389db44f1cd255f94a2b1811ec b9aafaa	no			
Warnings:							
Information	:						
2	Oath or Declaration filed	Declaration.pdf	197104	no	4		
2	Cath of Declaration filed	Declaration.pui	59e6fd88df9816bc8933d9a2677cf883c 1ec0430	110	7		
Warnings:							
Information:							
3	Fee Worksheet (PTO-06)	fee-info.pdf	8344	no	2		
			8377dff58d47551cc9b1293a1a323497 35227810	110			
Warnings:							
Information	:						
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	342348				
			1				

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450

P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

 APPLICATION NO.
 ISSUE DATE
 PATENT NO.
 ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.
 CONFIRMATION NO.

 10/991,774
 01/01/2008
 7314033
 0492611-0598
 8282

24280 7590

12/12/2007

CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP TWO INTERNATIONAL PLACE BOSTON, MA 02110

ISSUE NOTIFICATION

The projected patent number and issue date are specified above.

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)

(application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment is 0 day(s). Any patent to issue from the above-identified application will include an indication of the adjustment on the front page.

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (http://pair.uspto.gov).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Customer Service Center of the Office of Patent Publication at (571)-272-4200.

APPLICANT(s) (Please see PAIR WEB site http://pair.uspto.gov for additional applicants):

Daniel R. Cohn, Chestnut Hill, MA; Leslie Bromberg, Sharon, MA; John B. Heywood, Newton, MA;

Jan 14 2010 4:12PM Technology Licensing Offi 617 258 679 GENTRAL FAX CENTER IAN 1 4 2010

JAN 1 4 2010

PTC/SB/98 (07-09)
Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0851-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

STATEMENT UNDER 3	expond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control num
Applicant/Patent Owner: Daniel R. Cohn et al.	<u> </u>
	Filed/Issue Date: 11/18/2004 / 01/01/2008
Titled: COMPENSATION FOR MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINT	
Massachusetts institute of Technology	3 = 1, 22, 2
	signes, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.
states that it is:	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
1. X the assignee of the entire right, title, and interest in:	
an assignee of less than the entire right, title, and interest in (The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is	%); or
3. the assignee of an undivided interest in the entirety of (a comp	plete assignment from one of the joint inventors was made)
the patent application/patent identified above, by virtue of either:	•
A. An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/puthe United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 01633 copy therefore is attached. OR	atent identified above. The assignment was recorded in 16 , Frame 0049 , or for which a
B. A chain of title from the Inventor(s), of the patent application/pa	stent identified above to the current assigned as follows:
1. From:	To:
The document was recorded in the United States Pa	
	, or for which a copy thereof is attached.
2. From:	To:
The document was recorded in the United States Pa	
	, or for which a copy thereof is attached.
3. From:	To:
The document was recorded in the United States Pa	
Reel, Frame	, or for which a copy thereof is attached.
Additional documents in the chain of title are listed on a supple	
As required by 37 CFR 3.73(b)(1)(l), the documentary evidence of or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursuant to 37 CF	the chain of title from the original owner to the assignee was, FR 3.11.
[NOTE: A separate copy (i.e., a true copy of the original assignmen accordance with 37 CFR Part 3, to record the assignment in the rec	ords of the USPTO. <u>See</u> MPEP 302.08]
The indersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on beh	alf of the assignee.
Signature	01/14/2010
Daniel O'Brien	Date
Printed or Typed Name	IP Manager

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 3.73(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to site (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentisality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

if you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

PAGE 3/3 * RCVD AT 1/14/2010 3:00:26 PM [Eastern Standard Time] * SVR:USPTO-EFXRF-5/33 * DNIS:2738300 * CSID:617 258 6790 * DURATION (mm-ss):01-12

Massachusetts Institute of Technology Five Cambridge Center, Kendali Square Building NE25-230 Cambridge, MA 02142-1493 Phone: 617-253-6966 Fax: 617-258-6790 http://web.mit.edu/tlo





To:	U.S. Patent and Trademark Office		From:	Maureen Joyce, Patent Docket Manager		
Faxc	(571) 273-8300		Pages:	3		
Phone:	(571) 272-1000		Date:	01/14/2010		
Re:	Change of Correspondence Address cc:					
□ Urge nt	:	☐ Please Co	mm en t	☐ Please Reply	☐ Please Recycle	
• Comm for patent	ents: Attached is an unumber 7,314,033. Pie	pdated Fee Add	ress Indica	ation Form and corre	esponding 3.73(b) Form	

Thank you!

Page 1 of 3